

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
3 Jul 67

SITREP: Period 030001H to 032400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Companies E, F, G, H, and H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Admin time	Awaiting reassignment

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co H	2	2	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ;operational 0 ;deadlined 3
- b. OTTERS 2 ;operational 2
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____ DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____
 PERIOD _____ TO _____

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

13	21
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOU</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "D"</u>					
E1	Qnb/amb	3-Sqd	040600	041800	0262, 0362
E2	Qnb/Amb	3-Sqd	040600	041000	0360, 0361-IP
E3A	Scty	Sqd	040600	041800	IP-0364-IP
E1	Qnb/amb	3-Sqd	041800	050200	0262, 0362-IP
E1	Qnb/Amb	3-Sqd	050330	050600	IP-0360, 0361
E3B	Amb	Sqd	041800	050600	IP-0364-IP
E3C	Scty	Sqd	041800	050530	0364
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F2	OP	3-PT	040600	041800	029722
F2A	Scty	Sqd	041000	041200	IP-036723-IP
F3	Scty	Sqd	040600	041800	997707
F3A	Scty	Sqd	041000	041200	IP-995699-IP
F2	IP	3-PT	041800	050600	029722
F2B	Scty	PT	041900	050600	IP-River Patrol-IP
F2C	Amb	Sqd	042100	050600	023717-IP
F3	Scty	Sqd	041800	050600	997707
F3B	Amb	Sqd	042000	050600	IP-999699-IP
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G2A	Qnb/Amb	Sqd	040600	041800	IP-956632
G3	Scty	Sqd	040600	041800	989642
G3A	Scty	Sqd	040600	040800	IP-989642
G3B	Qnb/Amb	Sqd	041000	041500	IP-992633-IP
G2A	Qnb/Amb	Sqd	041800	050600	956632-IP
G3	Scty	Sqd	041800	050600	989642
G3A	Amb	Sqd	042000	050600	995637, 011635-IP
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	Qnb/Amb	3-Sqd	040600	041800	IP-9950
H3	Qnb/Amb	3-Sqd	040600	041800	IP-0060
H1	Qnb/Amb	3-Sqd	041800	050600	9960-IP
H3	Qnb/Amb	3-Sqd	041800	050600	0060-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
H&S 1	OP	FT	040600	041800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	040600	041800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	040600	041800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	040600	041800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	040600	041800	IP-016626-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	041800	050600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	041800	050600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	041800	050600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	041800	050600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	042100	050300	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	042100	050430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	042100	050445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	041800	050600	via 015627

CAG UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	040600	041800	051603
D-6A	Opb	Sqd	041300	041500	IP-0560-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	041800	050600	051603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	042400	050400	IP-043598-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	040600	041800	043621
D-7A	Opb	Sqd	040900	041100	IP-042628-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	041800	050600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	042000	042200	IP-04625-IP

D-8

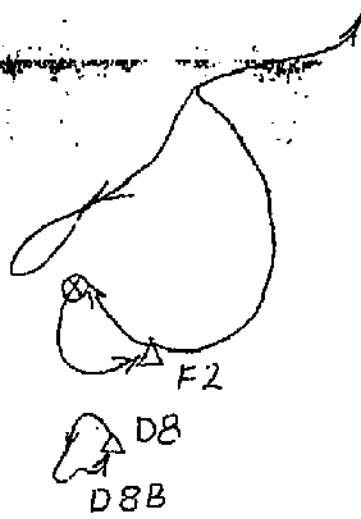
D-8	OP	3-FT	040600	041800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	041800	050600	
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	042200	050300	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE

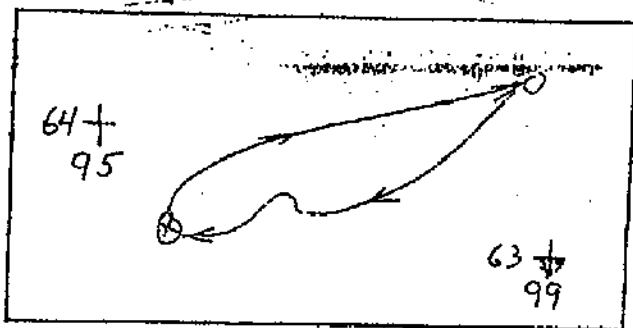
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

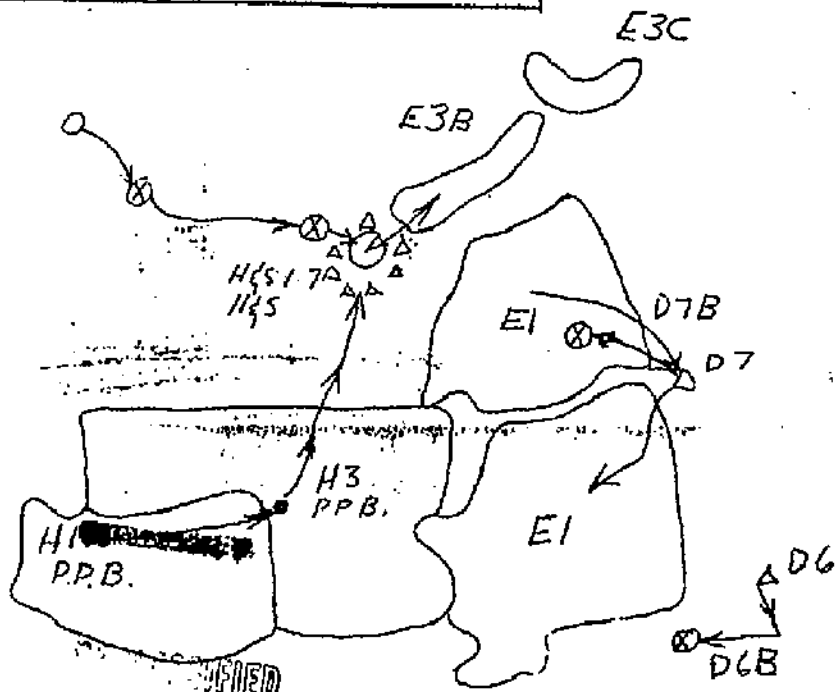
Activity Log for period 04.2800H to 0506.28
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



69+
99



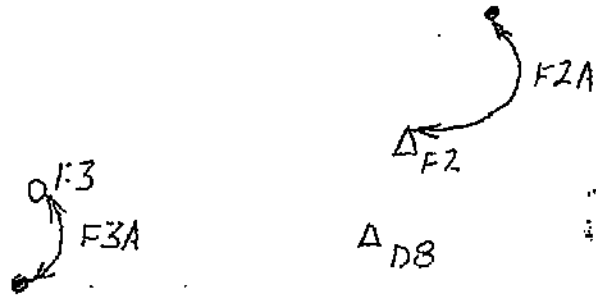
67+
04



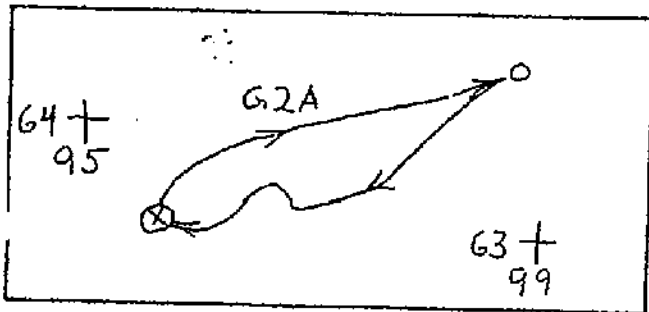
ENCLOSURE (2)

Activity Overlay for period 02:0000H to 04:1000H
July 1967
DIA TELE ACTIVITIES

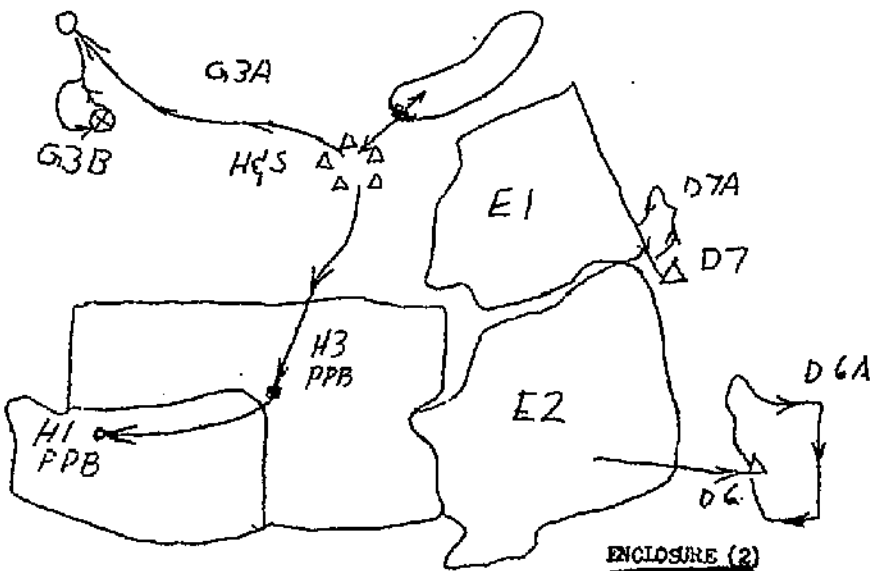
DECLASSIFIED



69 +
99



67 +
04



ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITION TO NIGHT ACTIVITY

3-JULY-67

63+
01

I.P.



62+
05

ECHO-1 3 SQD.
TOD - 040100
TOR - 040600
COMBAT PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
4 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 040001H to 042400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Companies E & H prepare for Operation ELLIOT. Companies F, G, and H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Companies E & H on Operation ELLIOT. Other companies same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Admin time	Awaiting reassignment

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co H	2	2	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ;operational 3
- b. OTTERS 23 ;operational 23
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-87)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OIH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST(OP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOU</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F2	OP	3-FT	050600	051800	030712
F2A	Sety	Sqd	051000	051200	IP-042723-IP
F3	Sety	3-Sqd	050600	051800	997707
F3A	Sety	Sqd	051000	051200	IP-002703-IP
F2	IP	3-FT	051800	060600	030712
F20	Sety	FT	051900	060600	IP-River Patrol-IP
F2B	Amb	Sqd	052400	060500	IP-027719-IP
F3	Sety	Sqd	051800	060600	997707
F3B	Amb	Sqd	052000	060600	IP-999699-IP
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1A	Qmb/Amb	Sqd	051430	051800	IP-963654
G2A	Sety	Sqd	050600	051800	IP-035637-IP
G3B	Sety	Sqd	050600	050800	IP-989642
G1A*	Qmb/Amb	Sqd	051800	060600	963654-IP
G2B	Amb	Sqd	051800	060530	IP-035637-IP
G20	Sety	Sqd	051800	060600	0364
G3B	Amb	Sqd	052200	060600	012633-IP
<u>H&S Co.</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	050600	051800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	050600	051800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	050600	051800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	050600	051800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	050600	051800	IP-016626-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	051800	060600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	051800	060600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	051800	060600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	051800	060600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	052100	060500	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	052130	060430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	052130	060445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	051800	060600	via 015627.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

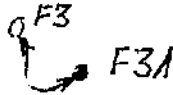
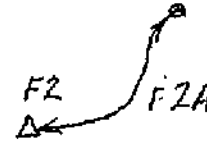
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>GAG UNITS</u>					
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6 D-6A	OP Omb	3-FT Sqd	050600 051400	051800 051700	051603 IP-0560-IP
D-6 D-6B	IP Amb	3-FT Sqd	051800 052100	060600 060100	051603 IP-056603-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7 D-7A	OP Omb	3-FT Sqd	050600 050800	051800 051100	043621 IP-034616-IP
D-7 D-7B	IP Amb	3-FT Sqd	051800 052000	060600 052200	043621 IP-044618-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3FT	050600	051800	027702
D-8 D-8B	IP Soty	3-FT Sqd	051800 052200	060600 060400	027702 IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

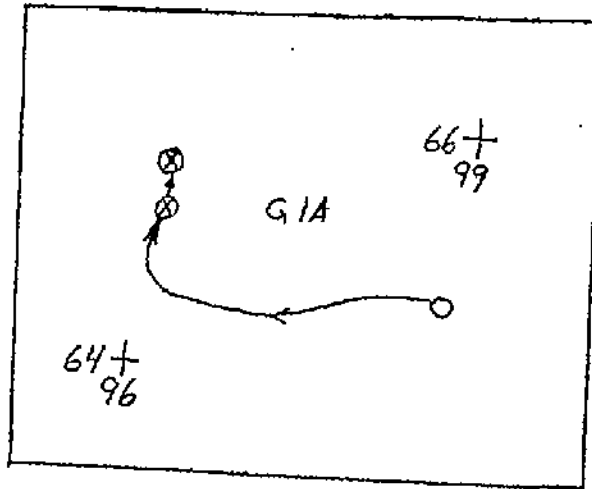
DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 050600H to 051800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

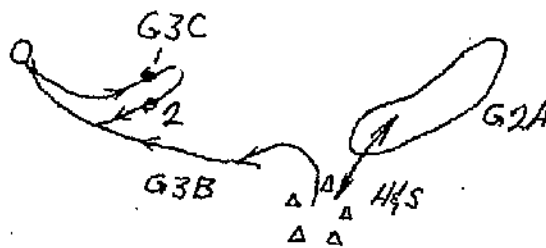
72+
99



△ DB



65+
05



ENCLOSURE (2)

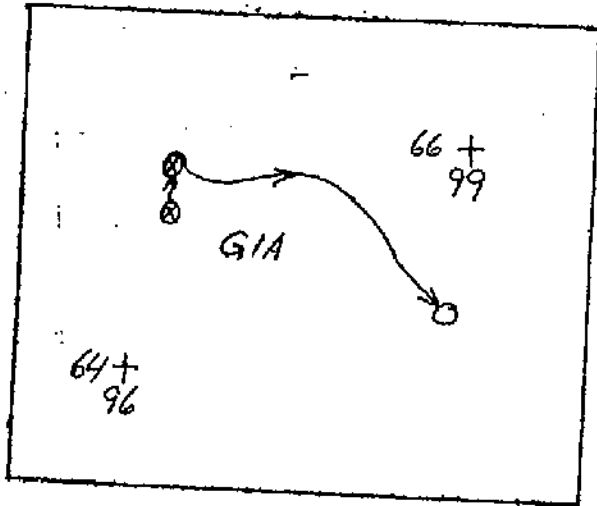
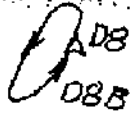
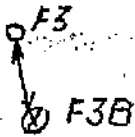
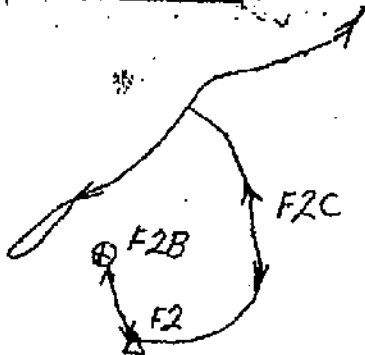
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 051800H 060000Z 06 JUL 67
July 1967

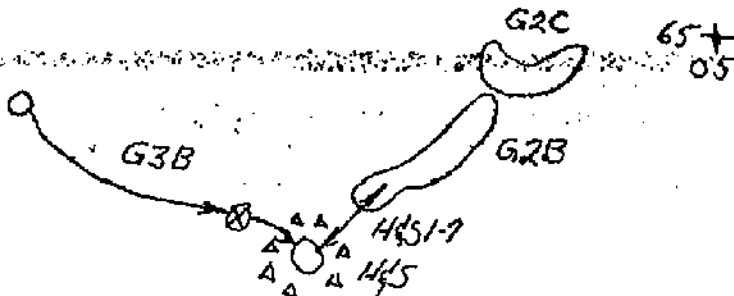
TIME ACTIVITIES

72 +
99

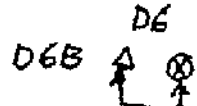
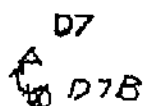


64 +
96

66 +
99



65 +
05



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
5 Jul 67

SITREP: Period 050001H to 052400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Companies E and H on Operation ELLIOT. Companies F, G, H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, and LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co H	2	ELLIOT	

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	2	ELLIOT	
Co H	2	ELLIOT	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ; operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3 ; operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ; operational 8
- e. LVTE 3 ; operational 3

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OIH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	0
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

2	1
I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

	1
S	T

1	1
U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

2	2
AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co HQ</u>					
F2	CP	3-FT	060600	061800	030712
F2A	Scty	Sqd	061000	061200	IP-036724-IP
F3	Scty	Sqd	060600	061800	997707
F3B	Scty	Sqd	061000	061200	IP-995599-IP
F1A	Amb	3-Sqd	070300	070600	IP-969697-
F2B	Scty	FT	061900	070600	IP-River Patrol-IP
F2C	Amb	Sqd 6	062330	070400	IP-042716-IP
F3	Scty	Sqd	061800	070600	997707a
F3A	Amb	Sqd	062000	070600	IP-999699-IP
<u>Co HQ</u>					
G1A	Sub	3-Sqd	060900	061700	IP-9666-IP
G2B	Scty	Sqd	060600	061800	IP-025638-IP
G3A	Scty	Sqd	060900	061600	IP-9963, 0063-IP
G3C	Scty	Sqd	060600	060800	IP-989643
G3D	Amb	Sqd	060600	061800	991628
G1B	Amb	Sqd	062000	070600	IP-962655-IP
G2A	Amb	Sqd	062100	070600	IP-035646-IP
G2C	Amb	Sqd	061800	070600	IP-025638-IP
G3C	Amb	Sqd	062400	070530	001633-IP
G3D	Amb	Sqd	061800	061930	991628-IP
<u>H&S Co</u>					
H&S 1	CP	FT	060600	061800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	CP	FT	060600	061800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	CP	FT	060600	061800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	CP	FT	060600	061800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	CP	FT	060600	061800	IP-016626-IP
H&S 1	LP	FT	061800	070600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	LP	FT	061800	070600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	LP	FT	061800	070600	IP-015626-IP
H&S 4	LP	FT	061800	070600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	LP	FT	062100	070530	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	LP	FT	062130	070430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	LP	FT	062130	070445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	5-Sqd	061800	070600	via 015627

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

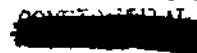
DECLASSIFIED



<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FILE ROUTE</u>
<u>C/O UNITS</u>					
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	060600	061800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	061700	061900	IP-043610-IP
D-6	LP	3-FT	061800	070600	051603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	070200	070600	IP-044600-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	060600	061800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	060600	060830	IP-039616-IP
D-7	LP	3-FT	061800	070600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	062400	070200	IP-043626-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	060600	061800	029703
D-8	LP	3-FT	061800	070600	029703
D-8B	Cmb	Sqd	062200	070400	IP-021698-IP

DECLASSIFIED 2

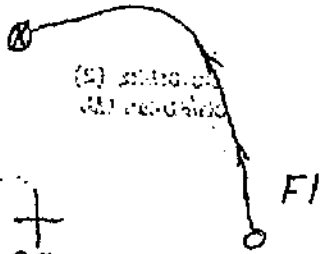
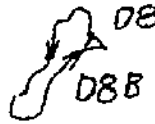
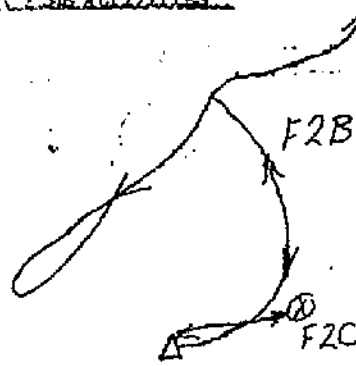
ENCLOSURE (2)



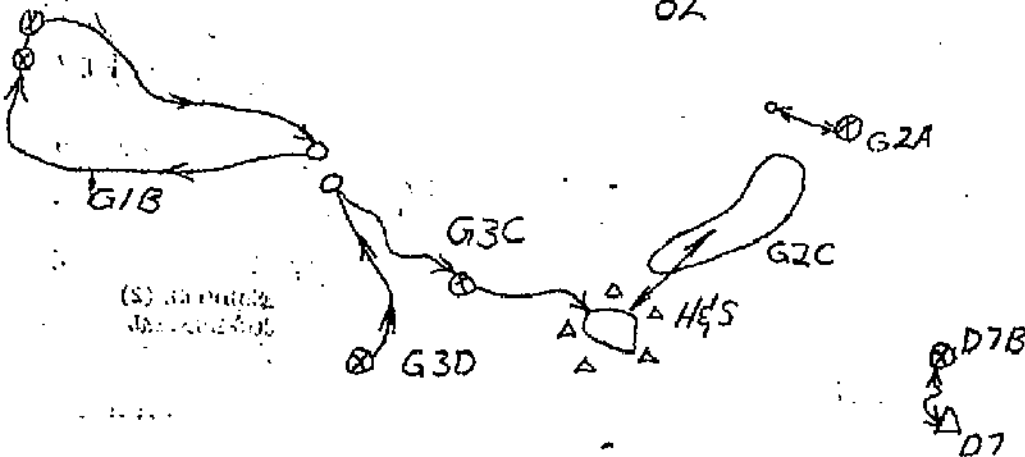
(S) UNCLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 061800H to 070600H
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



66 + 02



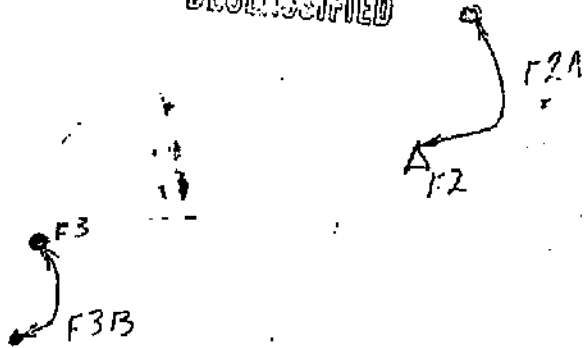
DECLASSIFIED

D6B

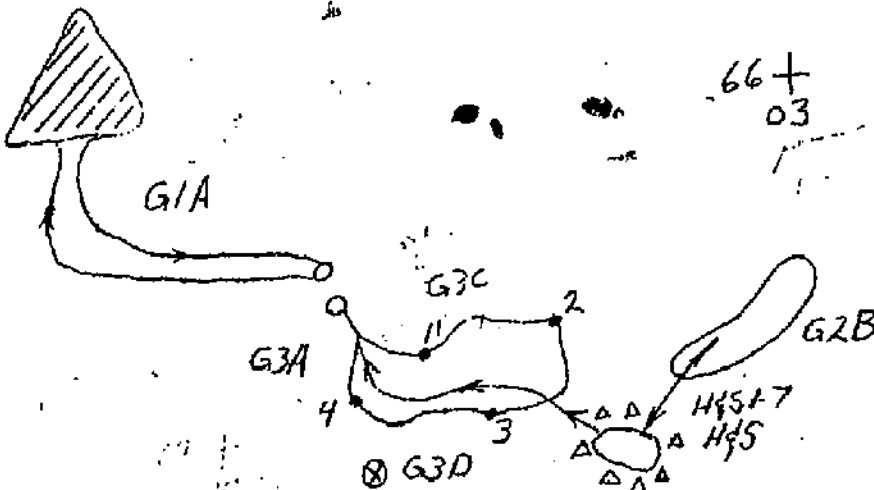
ENCLOSURE (2)

Activity Overlay for period 060600H to 061800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

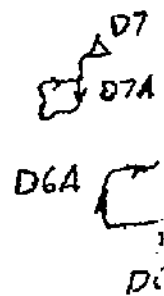
DECLASSIFIED



69 +
98



66 +
03



ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITION TO NIGHT ACTIVITY
5-JULY-67

DECLASSIFIED

66+
94



G2 - AMBUSH
TOD - 051930-H
TOR - 060500-H

62+
01

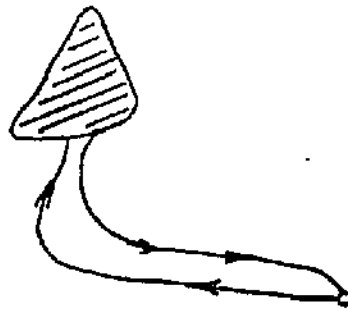
66+
04

64+
02



G1A - AMBUSH
TOD - 052030 H
TOR - 060800-H

+67
95



64+
00

G2 - SEARCH & DESTROY
TOD - 050930-H
TOR - 051700-H

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gsb
03400
6 Jul 67

SITREP: Period 060001H to 062400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Companies E and H on Operation ELLIOT. Companies F, G, H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, and LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/I	3	Leave, Co G, UA	Co E: Accompanied

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	2	ELLIOT	Earlier discovered mines as indicated 061030H.
Co H	2	ELLIOT	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ;operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTB 3 ;operational 3

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

SQUAD UNIT PLANS SUMMARY OPERATION SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 6 July 67 INITIALS BW

ORGANIZATION 2nd BN 1st RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANG

PERIOD 0600 OOH July TO 0624 OOH July 1967

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2	2						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	18	20						
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)			7	20				
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)			3					
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							2	2
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)								
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

ENCLOSURE (1)
DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TON</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>REL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	070800	071100	IP-960682-IP
F2	OP	3-FT	070600	070800	029712
F2A	Sety	Sqd	071000	071200	IP-013725-IP
F3	Sety	Sqd	070600	071800	997707
F3A	Sety	Sqd	071000	071200	IP-002703-IP
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1B	Amb	Sqd	080300	080600	IP-963679
F2	IP	3FT	071800	080600	029712
F2C	Sety	FT	071900	080600	IP-River Patrol-IP
F3	Sety	Sqd	071800	080600	997707
F3B	Amb	Sqd	072000	080600	IP-999699-IP
<u>Co "H"</u>					
G	Cmb	3-Sqd	070830	071700	IP-9665-IP
G2A	Sety	Sqd	070600	071800	IP-027639-IP
G3B	Sety	Sqd	070900	071500	IP-003630-IP
G3C	Sety	Sqd	070600	070800	IP-989613
G1A	Amb	Sqd	072200	080200	IP-961645
G2	Sety	Sqd	071800	080600	0364
G2B	Amb	Sqd	072300	080530	024639
G3B	Amb	Sqd	072200	080600	009635
<u>H&S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	070600	071800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	070600	071800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	070600	071800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	070600	071800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	070600	071800	IP-016626-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	071300	080600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	071800	080600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	071800	080600	IP-015626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	071800	080600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	072100	080530	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	072130	080430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	072130	080445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	071800	080600	Via 015627

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

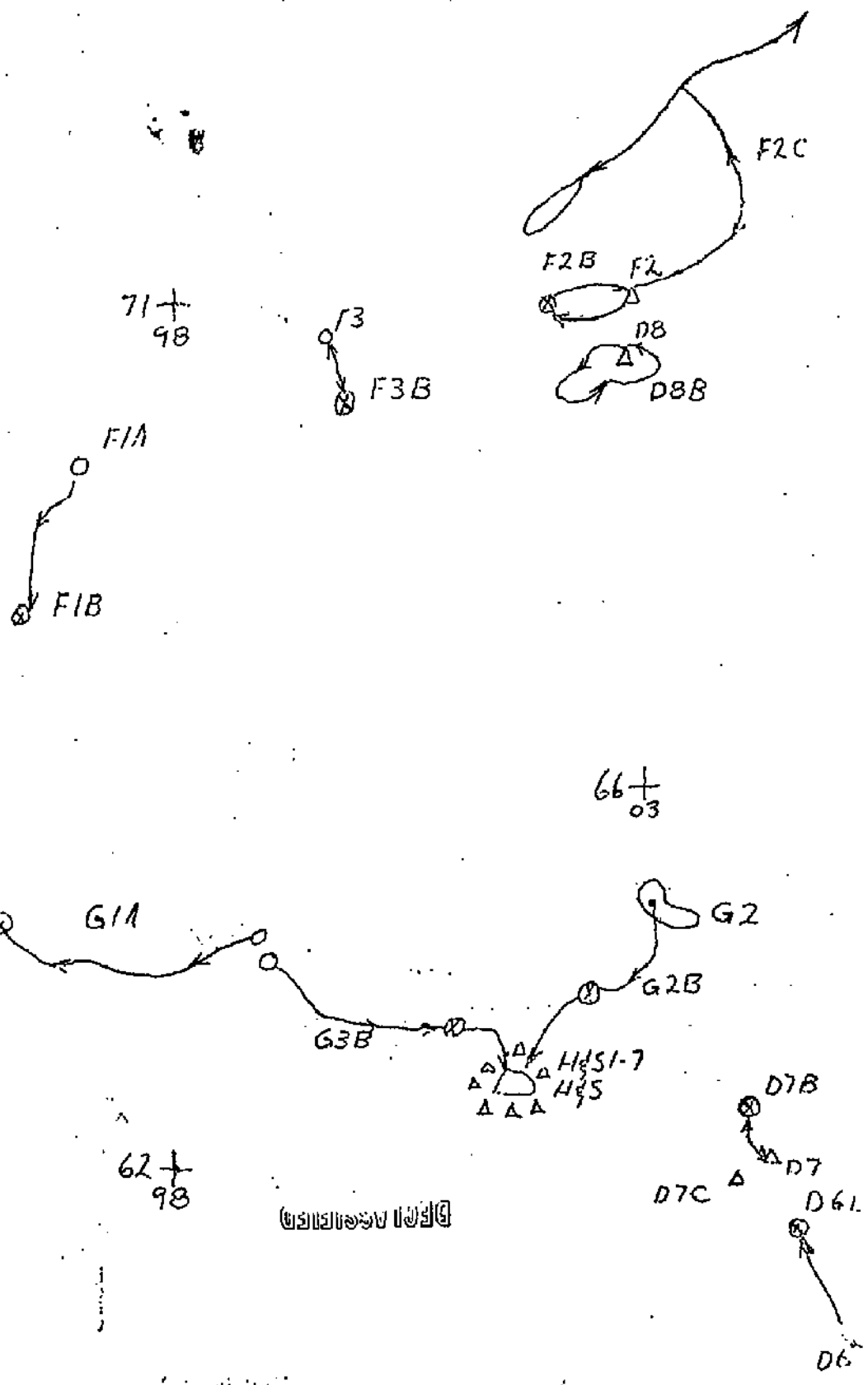
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PER ROUTE</u>
<u>GAG UNITS</u>					
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-PT	070600	071800	051603
D-6A	Qnb	Sqd	071430	071730	IP-0460-IP
D-6	LP	3-PT	071800	080600	051603
D-6B	amb	Sqd	072000	072400	IP-046613-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-PT	070600	071800	043621
D-7A	Qnb	Sqd	071400	071630	IP-049620-IP
D-7	LP	3-PT	071800	080600	043621
D-7B	amb	Sqd	080100	080300	IP-040627-IP
D-7C	LP	3-PT	072000	080500	039619
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-PT	070600	071800	027703
D-8	LP	3-PT	071800	080600	027703
D-8B	amb	Sqd	072300	080230	IP-0270-IP

DEC 1989

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 071800H to 080600H
July 1967

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

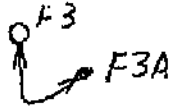
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

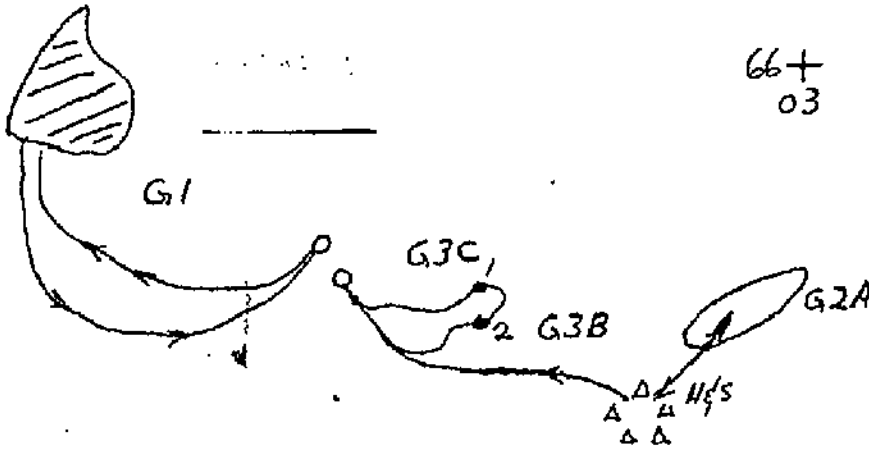
DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 070600H to 071800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

71 +
98



66 +
03



D7
A
D7A

~~D7A~~



RESTRICTED COPY

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
7 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 070001H to 072400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. ~~Company H on 12 hour alert for operations with 3rd Marine Division.~~ Companies E, F, G, H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, UA, Bn Area	

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	1 VC KIA (071340H)

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ;operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 18 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE 3 ;operational 3

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[REDACTED]

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOU</u>	<u>TOT</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
H&S 1	IP	FT	081800	090600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	081800	090600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	081800	090600	IP-015626-IP
H&S 4	LP	FT	081800	090600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	082100	090530	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	LP	FT	082130	090430	IP-017828-IP
H&S 7	LP	FT	082130	090445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Soty	5-Sqd	081800	090600	Via 015627

CAC UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-PT	080600	081800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	081800	081730	IP-0560-IP
D-6	LP	3-PT	081800	090600	051603
L-6B	Asb	Sqd	082000	082400	IP-047611-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-PT	080600	081800	043621-
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	081000	081230	IP-031621-IP
D-7	LP	3-PT	081800	090600	043621
D-7B	Asb	Sqd	082000	082230	IP-039628-IP
D-7C	LP	2 FT	082230	090500	IR 039619

D-8

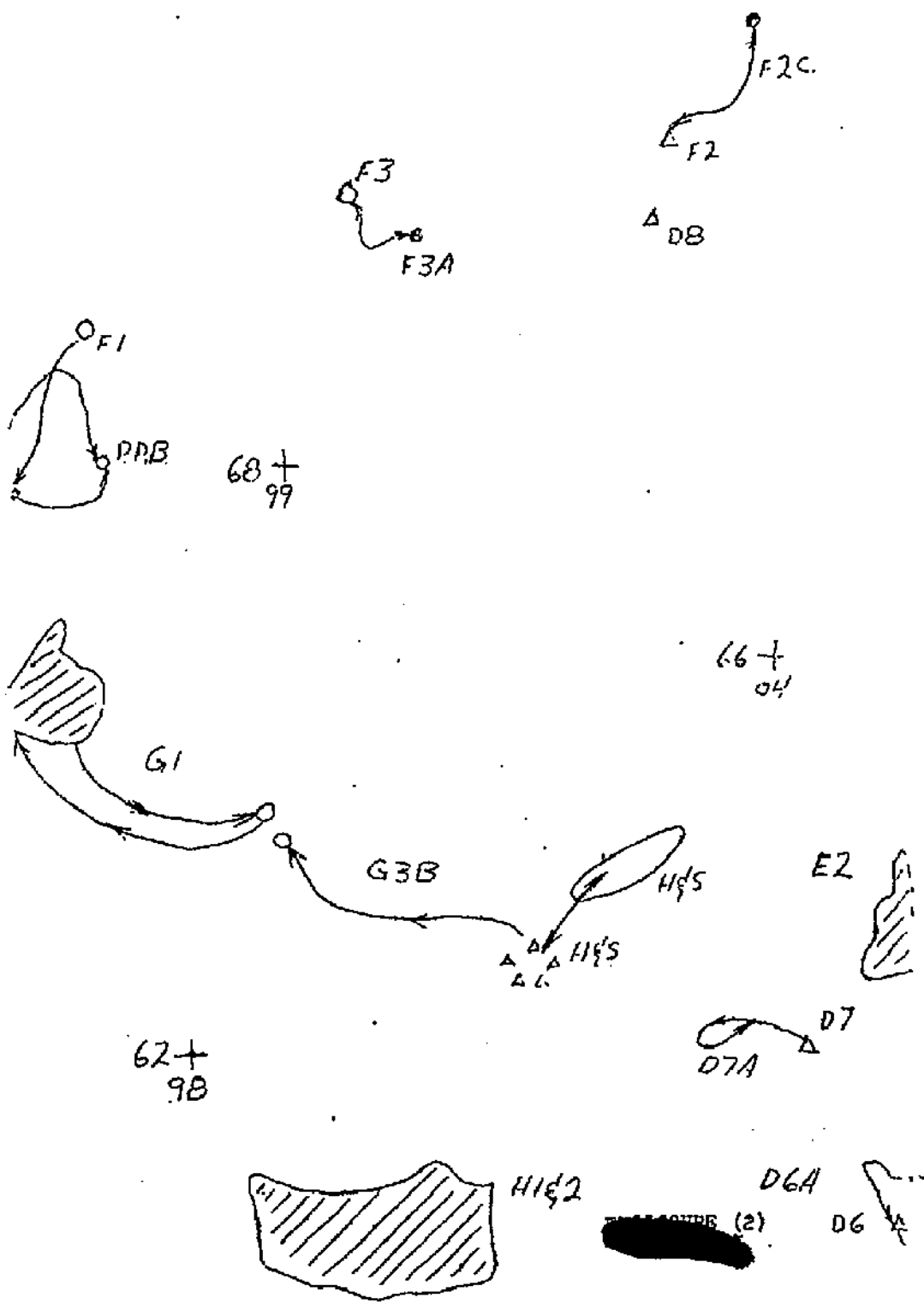
D-8	OP	3-PT	080600	081800	027713
D-8	LP	3-PT	081800	090600	027713
D-8B	Cmb	Sqd	082300	090300	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

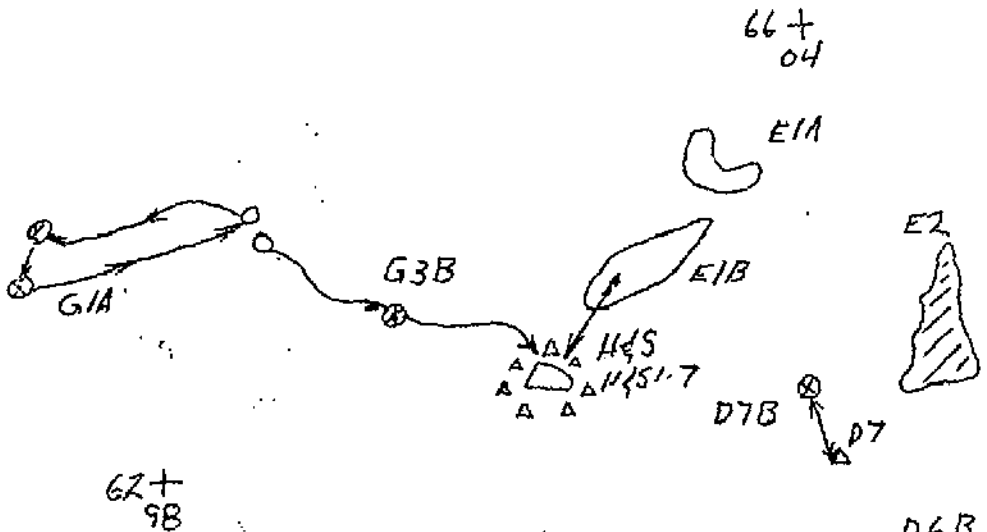
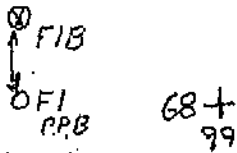
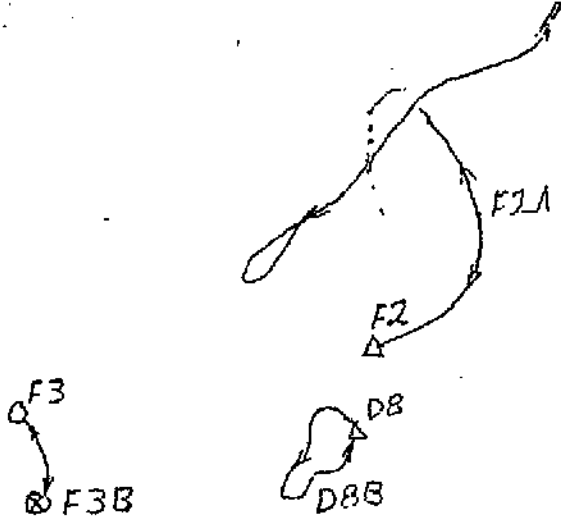
[REDACTED]

Activity Overlay for period 080600H to 081800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 081800H to 090600H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



62+98



11152

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)



ADDITION TO DAY, NIGHT
ACTIVITY 7-JULY-67

DECLASSIFIED

65 +
98



G3B-COMBAT
TOD-070900-H
TOR-071300-H

62 +
02

+65
98



G3A-AMBUSH
TOD-071500-H
TOR-080800-H

+61
02

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battallon, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
8 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 080001H to 082400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Company E providing block force for 3/1 and 1/1 operations. Companies F, G, H, H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. All companies conduct routine activities.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Leave, UA, Bn Area	

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ;operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE 3 ;operational 3

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 10/11/67 INITIALS SSA

ORGANIZATION 2nd BN 1st RGT TACTICAL AREA 000000

PERIOD 0700 OIH TO 0820 OOH 007 1967

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2	2						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	10	20						
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)		1		1				
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMD)			10					
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)								
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)								
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co. "G"</u>					
E1A	Sety	Sqd	090600	091800	IP-037639-IP
E1B	Sety	Sqd	091800	100600	0364
E1C	Amb	Sqd	091800	100530	IP-037639-IP
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	100200	100600	IP-0360,0361
<u>Co. "F"</u>					
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	090800	091000	971679-IP
F2	OP	3-FT	090600	091800	030712
F2B	Sety	Sqd	091200	091400	IP-039721-IP
F3	Sety	Sqd	090600	091800	997707
F2	IP	3-FT	091800	100600	030712
F2A	Amb	Sqd	100500	100600	IP-039715-IP
F2C	Sety	FT	091800	100600	IP-River PatrolIP
F3	Sety	Sqd	091800	100600	997707
F3C	Amb	Sqd	091900	100600	IP-999699-IP
<u>Co. "H"</u>					
G1	Cmb	3-Sqd	090800	091600	IP-9665-IP
G3	Sety	Sqd	090600	091800	989643
G3A	Cmb	Sqd	090930	091530	IP-993621-IP
G3C	Sety	Sqd	090600	090800	015627-IP
G2A	Amb	Sqd	092100	100600	IP-970645-IP
G3C	Amb	Sqd	091800	100600	IP-003629,015627
<u>Co. "I"</u>					
H2	PFB	3-Sqd	090800	091800	989605
H2A	OP	Sqd	091100	091400	985609-IP
H2B	OP	Sqd	091430	091800	IP-991599-IP
H3	PFB	3-Sqd	090600	091800	007607
H3A	Cmb	Sqd	090600	091600	IP-019603-IP
H3C	OP	Sqd	090600	091800	IP-001596
H2	PFB	3-Sqd	091800	100600	989605
H2A	Amb	Sqd	092100	100100	IP-991599-IP
H2B	Amb	Sqd	100200	100600	IP-989605-IP
H3D	Amb	3-Sqd	092100	100600	007039007-IP
H3B	Amb	Sqd	092000	092400	IP-023596-IP
H3C	IP	Sqd	091800	092000	001598

DECLASSIFIED

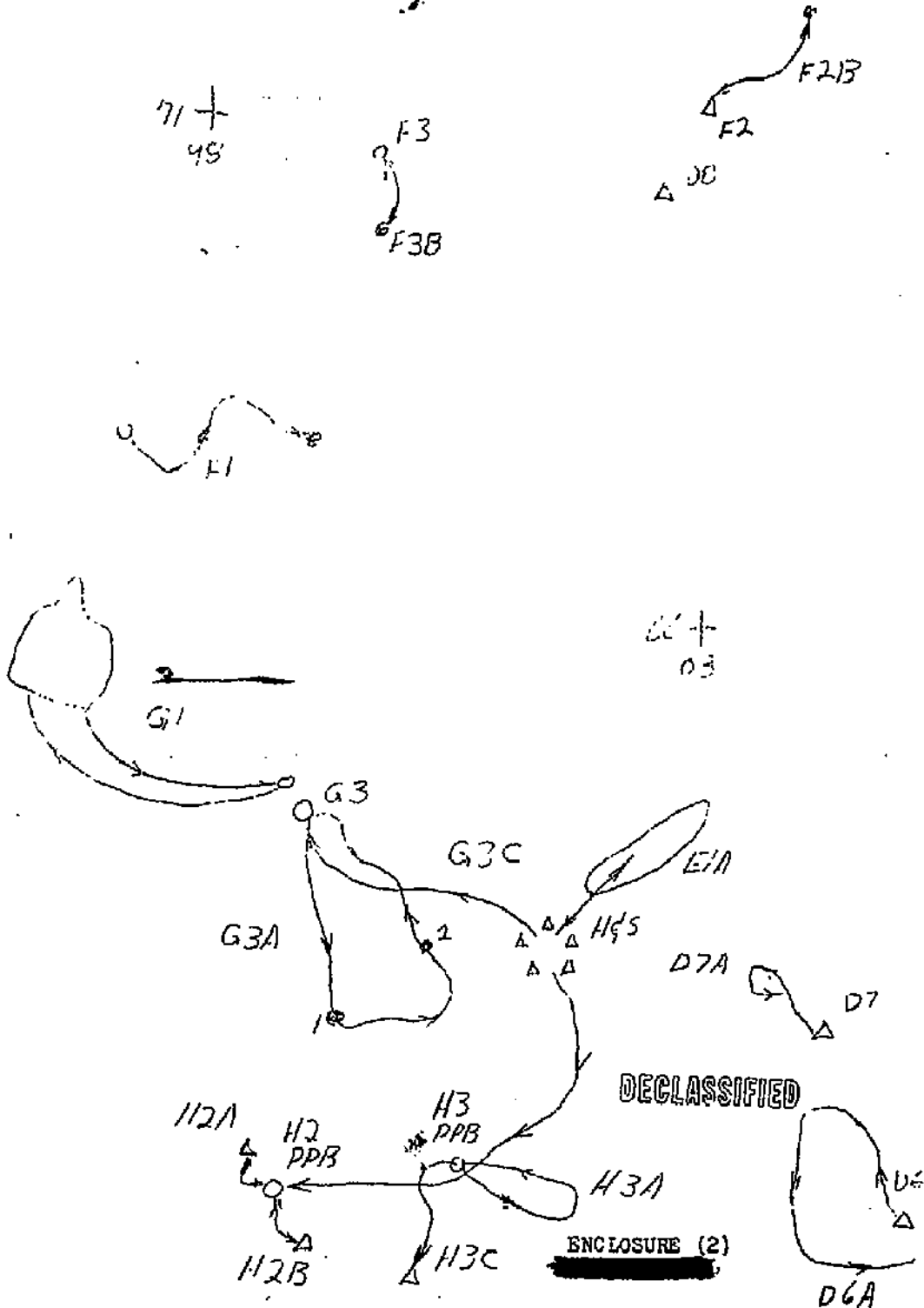
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>TOA</u>	<u>FTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&S Op</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	090600	091800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	090600	091800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	090600	091800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	090600	091800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	090600	091800	IP-016628-IP
H&S	Sety	Sqd	090600	090800	IP-031640-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	091800	010600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	091800	090600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	091800	010600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	091800	010600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	092100	010530	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	092130	010430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	092130	010445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	091800	090600	Via-015627
<u>CAC UNITS</u>					
D-6		3-FT	090600	091800	051603
D-6	Emb	Sqd	091500	091730	IP_0460-IP
D-6A					
D-6	IP	3-FT	091800	010600	051603
D-6B	Emb	Sqd	092000	092400	IP=047611-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	090600	091800	043621
D7A	Emb	Sqd	090800	091130	IP_035626-IP
D7	IP	3-FT	091700	100600	043621
D7B	Emb	Sqd	092200	100030	IP-039626-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D8	OP	3-FT	090600	091800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	091800	100600	027703
D-8B	Emb	Sqd	092300	100230	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE(2)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 090600H to 091800H
July 1967

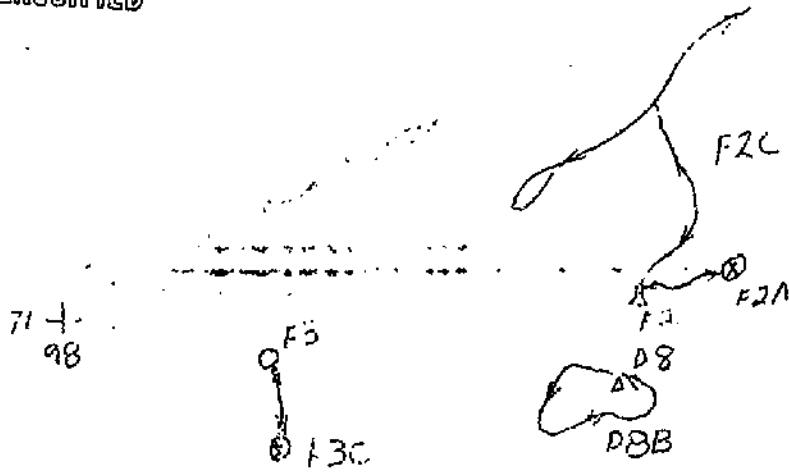
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



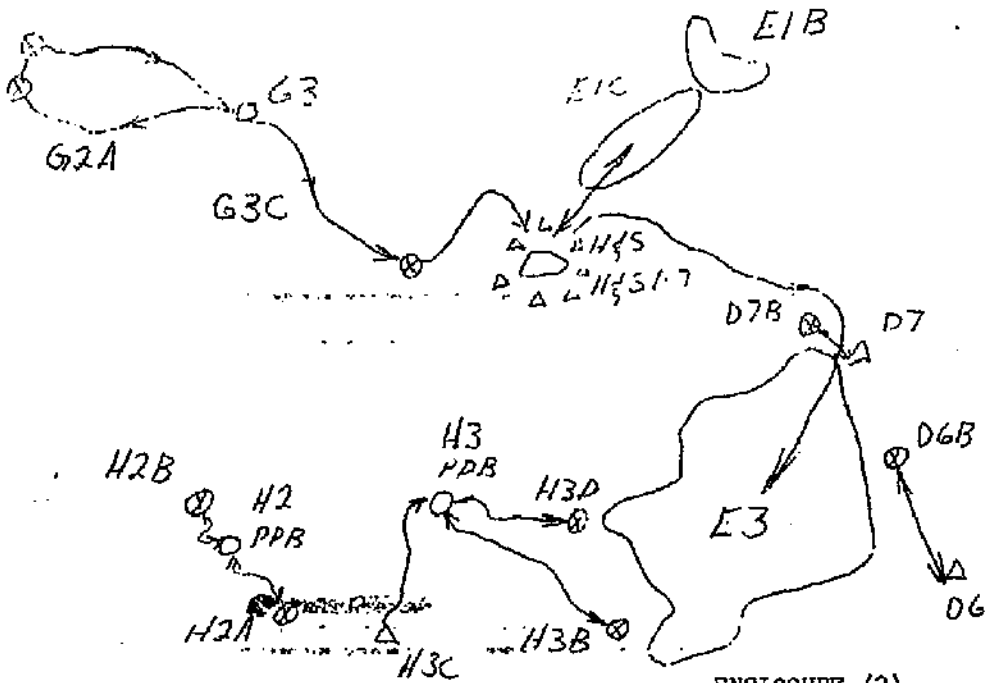
Activity Overview for period 001800H to 100600H
July 1967

WATER TIME ACTIVITY

DECLASSIFIED



664
03



ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

ADDITION TO DAY & NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 8 JULY 1967

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
HI	PPB	3-Sqd	080600	081800	997603
HIA	OP	Sqd	080700	081700	IP-000595-IP
HLB	OP	Sqd	080700	081700	IP-994603-IP
HI	PPB	3-Sqd	081800	090600	997603
HIA	Amb	Sqd	081800	082300	IP-005595-IP
HLB	Amb	Sqd	090300	090600	IP-989600-IP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
HEADQUARTERS

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
9 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 090001H to 092400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Company E providing block force for 3/1 and 1/1 operations. Companies F, G, H, H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Co G, Co E, UA	

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ;operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE 3 ;operational 3

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT ~~FIXED~~ OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 9 July 1967 INITIALS low

ORGANIZATION 2nd BN 1st RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANG

PERIOD 09 0900H July TO 09200H July

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2	2						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)			4	12				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)		1		14				
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)			12					
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							1	1
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)								
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
E1A E3	Sety Cmb	Sqd 3-Sqd	100600 100600	101800 101800	IP-025639-IP 0260, 0360, 0361
E1B E2 E3	Amb Cmb Cmb/Amb	Sqd 3-Sqd 3-Sqd	101800 110300 101800	110530 110600 110600	IP-025639-IP IP-0462, 0463 0260, 0360, 0361

Co "F"

F1 F1A F3 F3A	Sety Sety OP Sety	Sqd Sqd 3-FI Sqd	100600 101200 100600 101300	101800 101400 101800 101500	991101 IP-005703-IP 030712 IP-040721-IP
F1 F1C F3 F3B F3C	Sety Amb IP Sety Amb	Sqd Sqd 3-FI Sqd Sqd	101800 101800 101800 101800 101900	110600 110600 110600 110600 110600	997707 IP-999699-IP 030722 IP-River Patrol-IP IP-030707-IP
G3 G3A G3B	Sety Sety Cmb	Sqd Sqd Sqd	100400 100400 100900	101800 100800 101400	989643 015627-IP 995623-IP
G1 G3 G3A	Amb Sety Amb	Sqd Sqd Sqd	102030 101800 101900	110600 110600 110539	IP-968639-IP 989643 IP 993629

Co "H"

H1 H1A H1B H2 H2A H2B	FPB Cmb Cmb FPB OP OP	3-Sqd Sqd Sqd 3-Sqd Sqd Sqd	100600 101300 101400 100600 100600 101200	101800 101600 101700 101800 101800 101600	IP-007615 IP-019613-IP IP-999614-IP 997600 IP-993607-IP IP-00459-IP
H1 H1A H1B H2 H2B H2C	FPB Amb Amb FPB Amb Amb	3-Sqd Sqd Sqd Sqd Sqd Sqd	101800 102100 110400 101800 102000 102000	110600 102400 110600 110600 102230 102330	007615 IP-995627-IP IP-021610-IP 997600 IP-004603-IP IP-999607-IP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>MAKE</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>OCR</u>	<u>IPR REF#</u>
<u>H&S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	100600	108800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	100600	108800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	100600	108800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	100600	101800	IP-1016626-IP
H&S	Scty	Sqd	091600	101800	IP-031640-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	101800	110600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	101800	110600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	101800	110600	IP 015626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	101800	110600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	102800	110600	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	102130	110430	IP 017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	102130	110445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	S-Sqd	101800	110600	Vic-015627

G&G UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	100600	101800	051603
D-6A	Opb	Sqd	101600	101800	IP-011600-IP

D-6
D-6B

D-6	IP	3-FT	101800	110600	051603
D-6B	Opb	Sqd	102200	110200	IP-053596-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	100600	101800	043621
D-7A	Opb	Sqd	100900	101130	IP-035619-IP

D-8

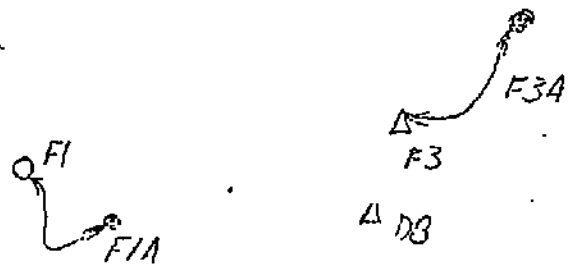
D-8	OPFT	100600	100600	101800	027703
-----	------	--------	--------	--------	--------

D-8	IP	3-FT	101000	110600	027703
D-8B	Opb	Sqd	102300	110230	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

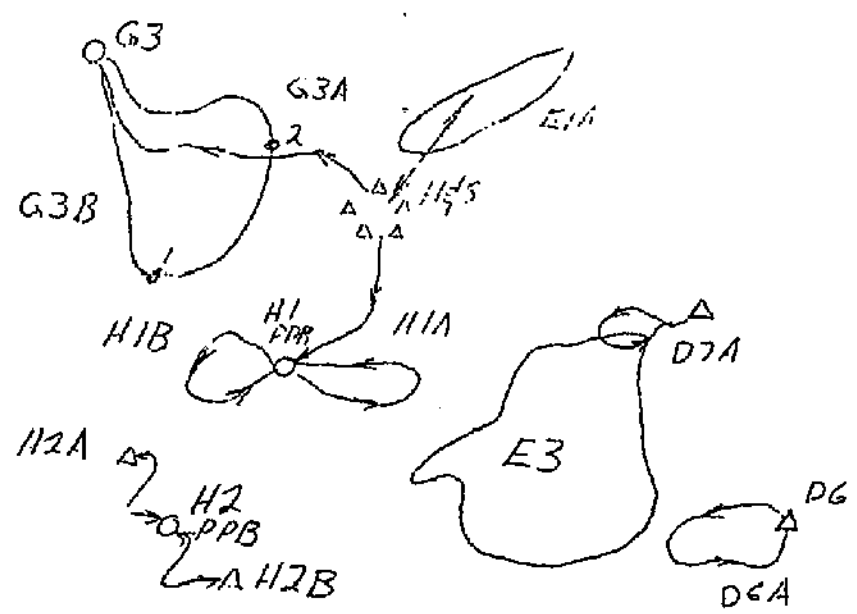
DECLASSIFIED

Let's overlay for period 090600H to 092800H
July 1967
DAY WIDE ACTIVITIES



69 +
98

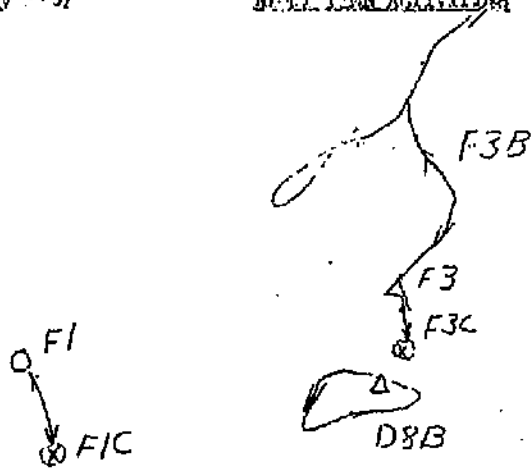
61 +
04



ENCLOSURE (2)
DECLASSIFIED

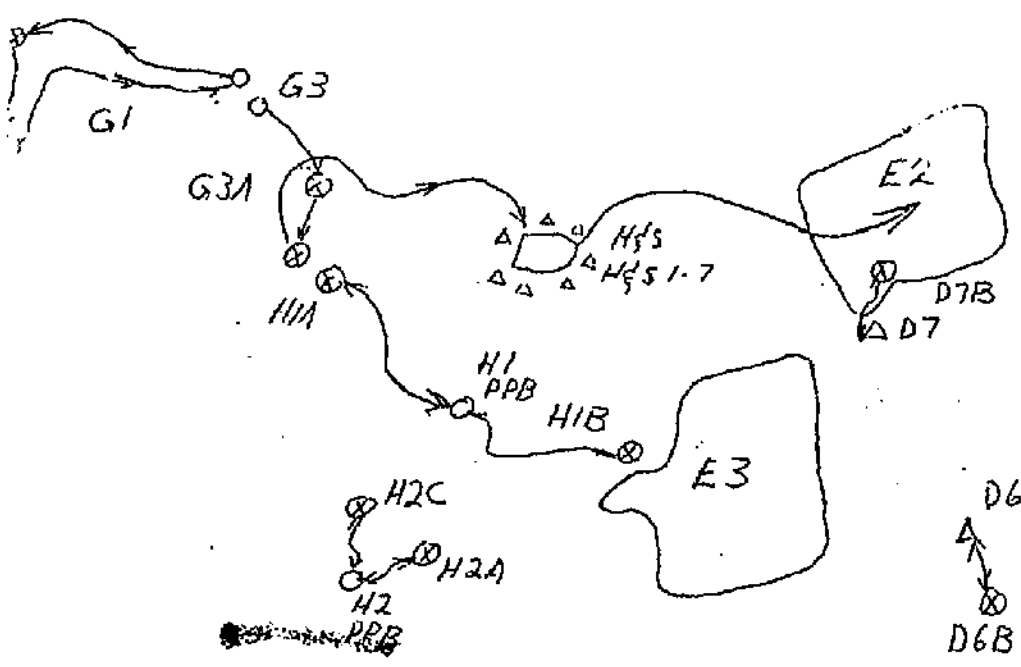
Activity overlay for period 093000 to 100600Z
July 1967
NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN

DECLASSIFIED



G1 +
98

66 +
04



ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
10 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 10000LH to 102400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.
2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	Co G, Bn, UA	

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3; operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3; operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8; operational 8
- e. LVTE 3; operational 3

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

FORM DA 25/007

~~SECRET~~
PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: ~~2nd~~ BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~LIANG~~ TACTICAL AREA

DATE PREPARED: ~~10 July 1967~~

INITIALS: ~~bcw~~

PERIOD: ~~1000~~ 01H ~~July~~ TO ~~1024~~ 00H ~~July~~

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2 2 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	18 18 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)		2 2 G H			
RECON PATROL (REC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		4 16 S T			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		16 W X (COMBAT PATROL)			
CLEARING (CLR)					

REMARKS:

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

REF ID: A60888
 CONFIDENTIAL

2nd Battalion, 8th Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOU</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Sety	Sqd	110600	111800	997707
F1B	Sety	Sqd	111200	111400	IP-999699-IP
F3	OP	3-PT	110600	111800	030712
F3A	Sety	Sqd	111300	111500	IP-040721-IP
F1	Sety	Sqd	111800	120600	997707
F1C	Amb	Sqd	111800	120600	IP-999699-IP
F3	IP	3-PT	111800	120600	030712
F3B	Sety	PT	111800	120600	IP- 999699 Patrol-IP
F3C	Amb	Sqd	111900	120600	IP-030706
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E1A	Sety	Sqd	110400	111800	IP-025639-IP
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	110600	111800	0260, 0360
E1C	Amb	Sqd	111800	120600	IP-025639-IP
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	120300	120600	IP-0463
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	111800	120600	0260, 0360
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1	Amb	2-Sqd	110600	111130	959639-IP
G2	Amb	3-Sqd	110900	111500	IP-9665-IP
G3B	Sety	Sqd	110600	110800	IP-989643
G3C	Cmb	Sqd	110800	111230	IP-010635-IP
G1	Amb	2-Sqd	112100	120600	963652-IP
G3B	Amb	Sqd	120300	120600	993621-IP
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	FFB	1-Sqd	110600	111800	007605
H1A	OP	Sqd	111000	111800	IP-019604-IP
H1B	OP	1-Sqd	110930	111800	IP-020600-IP
H2	FFB	3-Sqd	110600	110800	996600-IP
H3	FFB	1-Sqd	110600	111800	IP 991601
H3A	OP	Sqd	110900	111800	IP-989606-IP
H3B	OP	Sqd	110900	111800	IP-991597
H1	FFB	3-Sqd	111800	120600	007605
H1A	Amb	Sqd	112030	120600	019608-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	112030	120600	022600-IP
H1C	Amb	Sqd	112030	120600	991601-IP

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	110600	111800	IP-016626-IP
H&S	Sety	Sqd	111600	111800	IP-031640-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	111800	110600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	111800	110600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	111800	110600	IP-015626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	111800	110600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	112100	110530	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	112139	110430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	112130	110445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	55sqd	111800	110600	V1-015627

CAC UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	110600	111800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	111500	111700	IP-0460-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	111800	120600	051603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	112200	112400	IP-054596-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	110600	111800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	110600	110800	IP-043628-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	111800	120600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	112200	112400	IP-037623-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	110600	111800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	111800	120600	027703
D-8B	Cmb	Sqd	112400	120300	IP-0270-IP

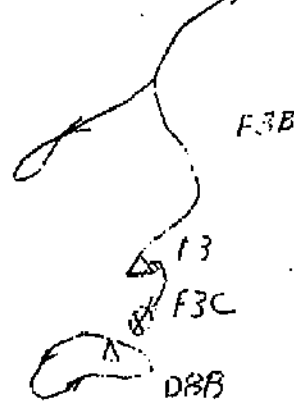
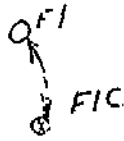
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

XXXXXXXXXX

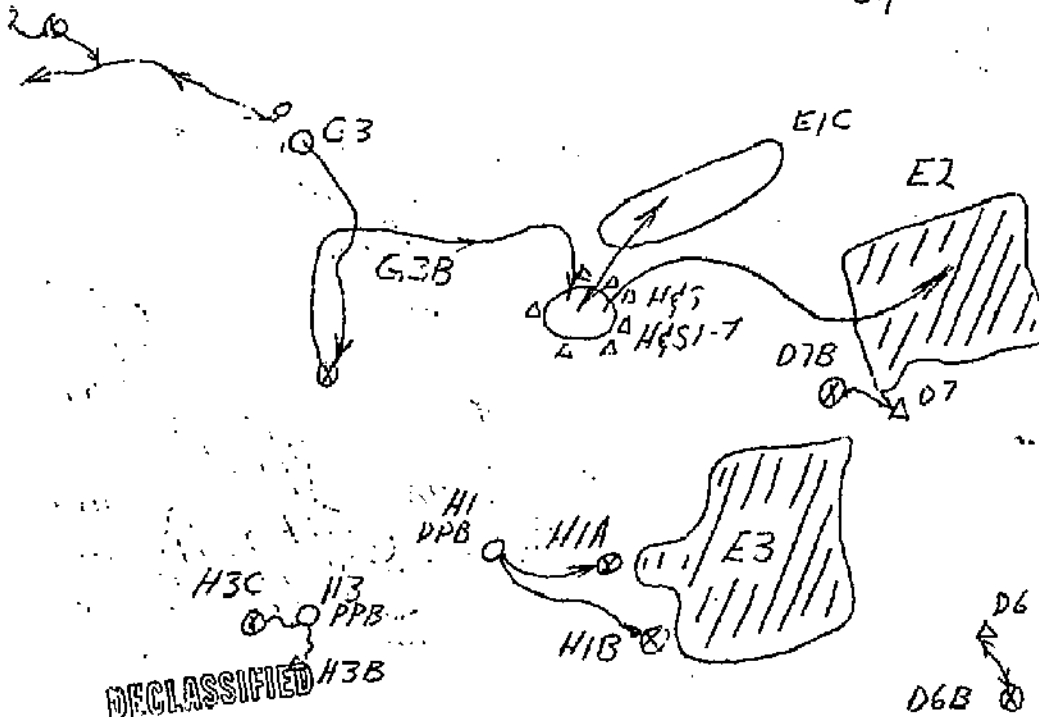
Activity overlay for period 111800H to 120600H
July 1957 NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



64+
98

66+
04

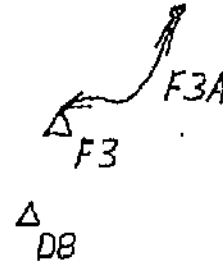
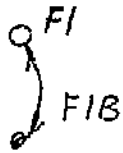


DECLASSIFIED

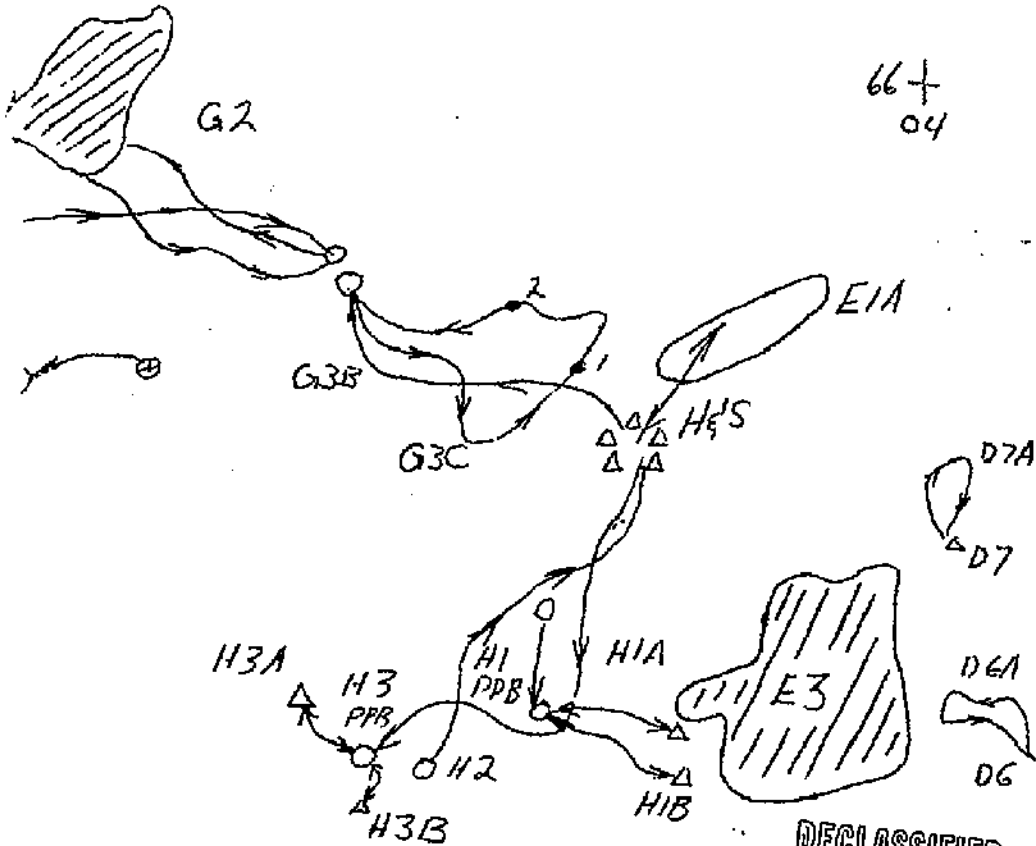
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity overlay for period 110600H to 111800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



69+
98



66+
04

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
11 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 110001H to 112400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co G	1	1	Trail guide
2/1	2	0	Leave, UA

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ; operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3 ; operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ; operational 8
- e. LVTE 3 ; operational 3

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SMALL UNIT ~~PLANS~~ OPERATION SUMMARY,
FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

ORGANIZATION 2nd BN 1st RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANG DATE PREPARED 11 July 67 INITIALS h.jh
 PERIOD 1100 OOH July TO 1124 OOH July 1967

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2	2						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	18	22						
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)			3	16				
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)		1	4	22				
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)			16					
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)								
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)								
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

ENCLOSURE (1)
DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co. "D"</u>					
E1A	Sqd	SQty	120630	121800	IP-0263-IP
E2	3-Sqd	Cmb	120600	121800	0463
E3	3-Sqd	Cmb	120600	121800	0260, 0361, 0360
<u>Co. "E"</u>					
E1A	Sqd	Amb	121800	130600	IP-0263-IP
E2	2-Sqd	Cmb/Amb	121800	130100	0463
E2	2-Sqd	Cmb/Amb	130100	130600	Vic-028621
E3	3-Sqd	Cmb/Amb	121800	130600	0260, 0361, 0360
<u>Co. "F"</u>					
F1	Sqd	SQty	120600	121800	997707
F3	3-FT	OP	120600	121800	030713
FM1	Sqd	SQty	121100	121230	IP-995697-IP
FM3	Sqd	SQty	121100	121230	IP-042723-IP
<u>Co. "G"</u>					
G1	Sqd	SQty	121800	130600	997707
G3	3-FT	IP	121800	130600	030713
FA2	Sqd	Amb	121900	130600	IP-999699-IP
FP1	FT	SQty	121830	130600	IP-River Patrol-IP
FA1	Sqd	Amb	122000	122300	IP-027710-IP
<u>Co. "H"</u>					
G2	3-Sqd	Cmb	120730	121500	IP-9665-IP
G3	Sqd	SQty	120600	121800	990643
G3A	Sqd	SQty	120900	121230	IP 989635-IP
G3B	Sqd	SQty	120600	120700	015627, 995634-IP
<u>Co. "I"</u>					
G1	3-Sqd	Amb	130030	130630	IP-Vic 958651
G3	Sqd	SQty	121800	130600	990643
G3C	Sqd	Amb	122000	130530	IP-999624, 015627
<u>Co. "J"</u>					
H1	3-Sqd	Cmb	120600	120700	008607-IP
H3A	Sqd	Amb	120600	121600	997596
H3B	2-FT	IP	120600	121800	005607

ENCLOSURE(2)
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>YOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
H3A	Sqd	Amb	130330	130600	005597
H3C	Sqd	Amb	121940	122400	992598

H&S Co

H&S 1	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	120600	121800	IP-016626-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	121800	130600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	122100	130500	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	122130	130430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	122145	130445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	121800	130600	Vic-015627

GAC UNITS

D-6

D-6	3-FT	OP	120600	121800	050603
D-6A	Sqd	Cmb	120600	120800	IP-0460-IP
D-6	3-FT	IP	121800	130600	050603
D-6B	Sqd	Amb	122400	130430	IP-055598-IP

D-7

D-7	3-FT	IP	120600	121800	043620
D-7A	Sqd	Cmb	120600	120800	IP-0462-IP
D-7	3-FT	IP	121800	130600	043620
D-7B	Sqd	Amb	121930	122130	IP-047618-IP

D-8

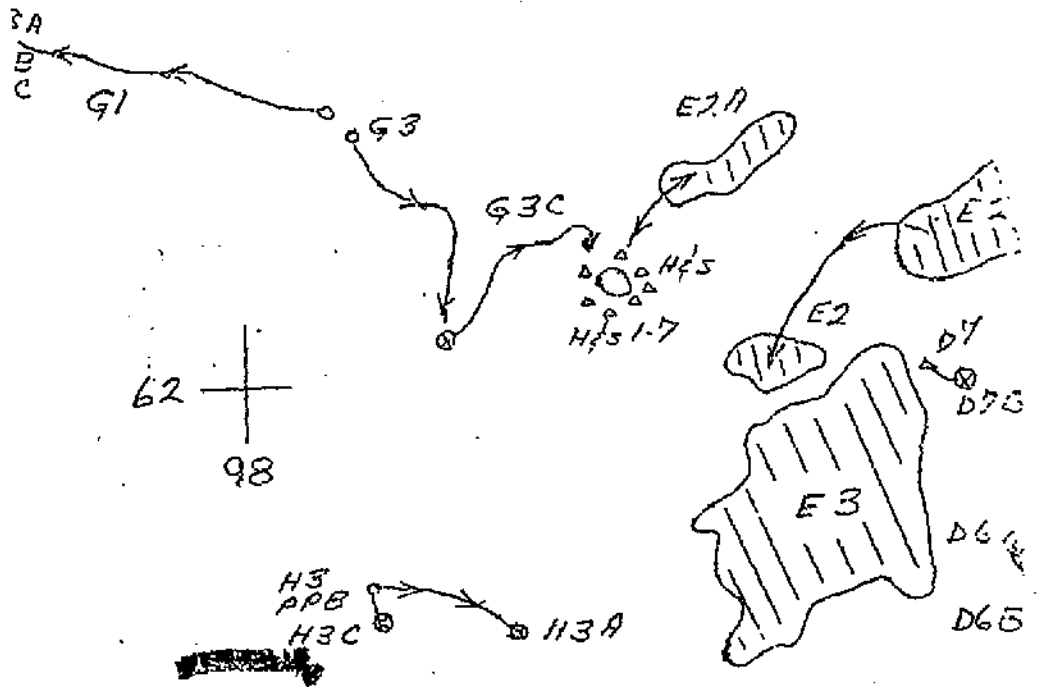
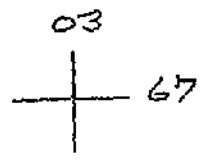
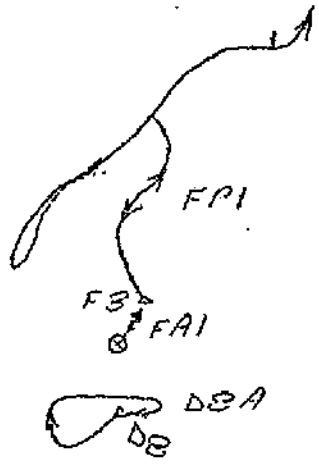
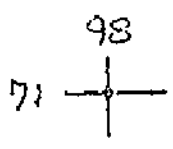
D-8	3-FT	OP	120600	121800	027703
D-8	3-FT	IP	121800	130600	027703
D-8A	Sqd	Sety/Amb	122200	130130	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

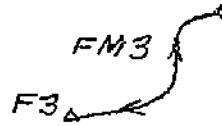
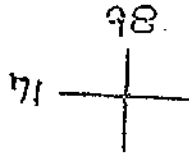
Activity Overlay for period 121000H to 130500H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED

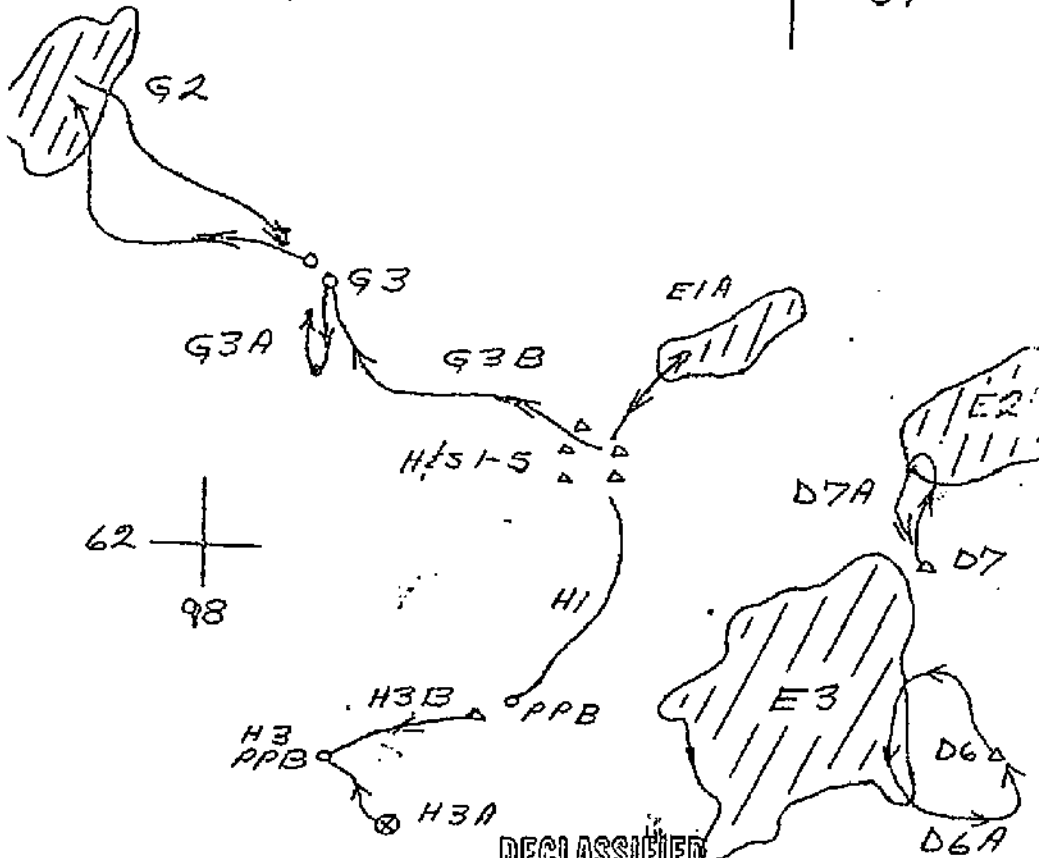
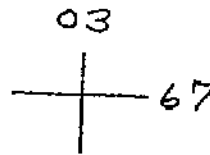


DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 120600H to 121800H
July 1967
MAY TIER ACTIVITIES



DBΔ



DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
12 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 120001H to 122400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.
2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	UA Leave CP	Bn Admin Time

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ;operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE 3 ;operational 3

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED



~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ **OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY
FORM DA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

ORGANIZATION 1200 July 2nd BN 1st REGT TACTICAL AREA DANANG DATE PREPARED 12 July 67 INITIALS ben
PERIOD 01H TO 1200 OOH July 67

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2	2						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	18	22						
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)			3	16				
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)		1	4	22				
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)			16					
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)								
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)								
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

ENCLOSURE (1)
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>FTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Sety	Sqd	130600	131800	997707
F12	Sety	Sqd	131100	131230	IP-995703-IP
F3	OP	3-FT	130600	131800	030713
RG	Sety	Sqd	131100	131230	IP-039725-IP
F1	Sety	Sqd	131800	140600	997707
F12	Ans	Sqd	131900	140600	IP-999699-IP
F11	Ans	Sqd	132000	132300	IP-027718-IP
FP1	Sety	FT	131800	140600	IP-River Patrol-IP
F3	IP	3-FT	131800	140600	030713
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1A&B	Ans	2-FT	130600	131030	969639-IP
G1K	Ans	Sqd	130600	130900	969645-IP
G2	Ans	3-Sqd	130730	131500	IP-9665-IP
G3	Sety	Sqd	130600	131800	989643
G3A	Sety	Sqd	130600	131800	IP-989643
G1A&K	Ans	2-Sqd	132200	140600	IP-957646-IP
G1B	Ans	Sqd	140300	140600	IP-968653-IP
G3	Sety	Sqd	131800	140600	989643
G3B	Ans	Sqd	131800	140330	989643-IP
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H2	Ans	Sqd	130600	131800	008605
H2A	Ans	Sqd	130600	131800	003596
H2B	Ans	Sqd	130600	131800	002598
H3	PPB	3-Sqd	130800	130900	997602-IP
H3A	Ans	Sqd	130600	130800	000597-IP
H1	Ans	3-Sqd	140300	140600	IP-9860
H2	Ans	Sqd	131800	140600	008605
H2A	Ans	Sqd	131800	140600	003596
H2B	Ans	Sqd	131800	140600	002598

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>TEL ROUTE</u>
<u>Op. No. 11</u>					
E1	Cmb	3-Cd	130600	131800	0260, 0360
E2	Cmb	2-Sqd	130600	131800	Vic-029620, 035636
E2A	Sety	Sqd	130600	131800	IP-0263-IP
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	131600	131800	IP-035636
E1	Cmb	3-Sqd	131800	132000	0260, 0360
E1	Cmb/amb	3-Sqd	132000	140300	Vic-030616
E3	Sety/amb	3-Sqd	131800	140400	IP-0263
OO 2	Block	Co	140400	140600	0263

H&S CO

H&S 1	OP	FT	130600	131800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	130600	131800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	130600	131800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	130600	131800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	130600	131800	IP-016626-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	131800	140600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	131800	140600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	131800	140600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	131800	140600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	132100	140500	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	132130	140430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	132145	140445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	3-Sqd	131800	140600	Vic-015627

D&C OFFICE

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	130600	131800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	130900	131100	IP-042611-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	131800	140600	051603
D-6B	amb	Sqd	132100	140100	IP-045607-IP

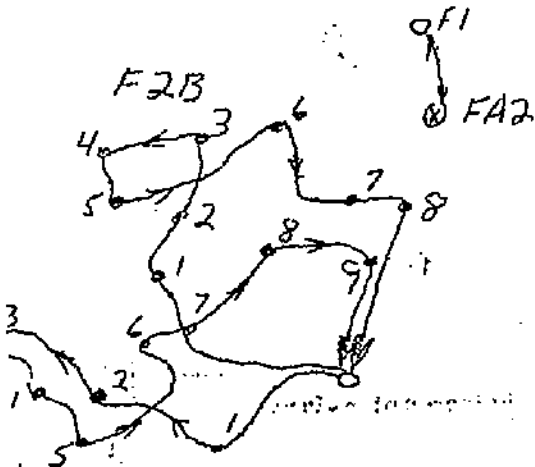
D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	130600	131800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	131000	131730	IP-035626-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	131800	140600	043621
D-7	amb	Sqd	140300	140500	IP-047619-IP
D-8	OP	3FT	130600	131800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	131800	140600	027703
DBB	Cmb	Sqd	132230	140130	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

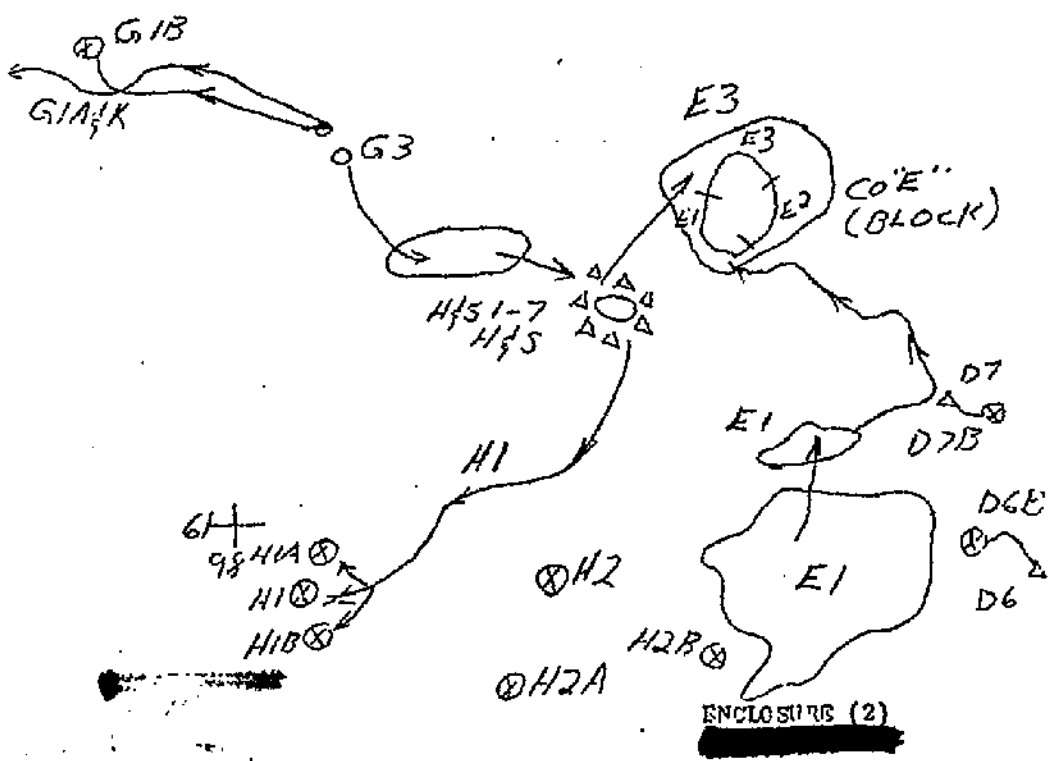
Activity overlay for period 131800H to 140600H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

12+
98



D8A D8

+67
03



ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 170600Z to 131800H
July 1987
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

12+
98

FM3

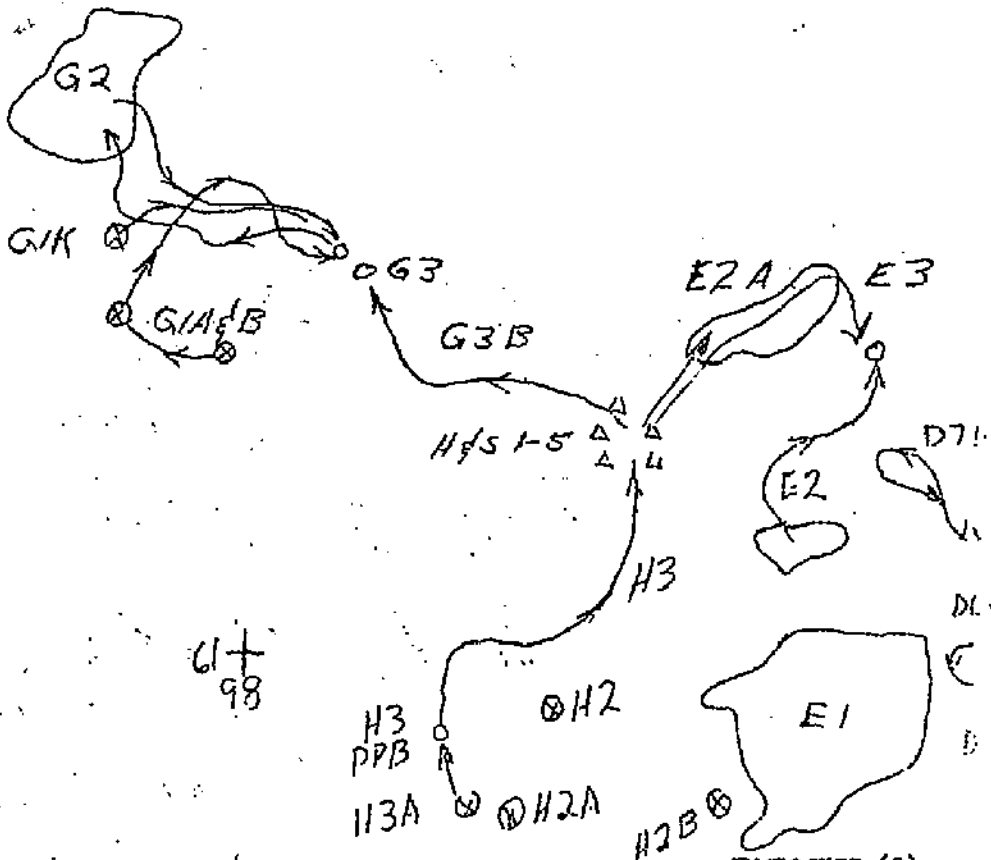
FM3

FM2

DB

(S)

03
+67

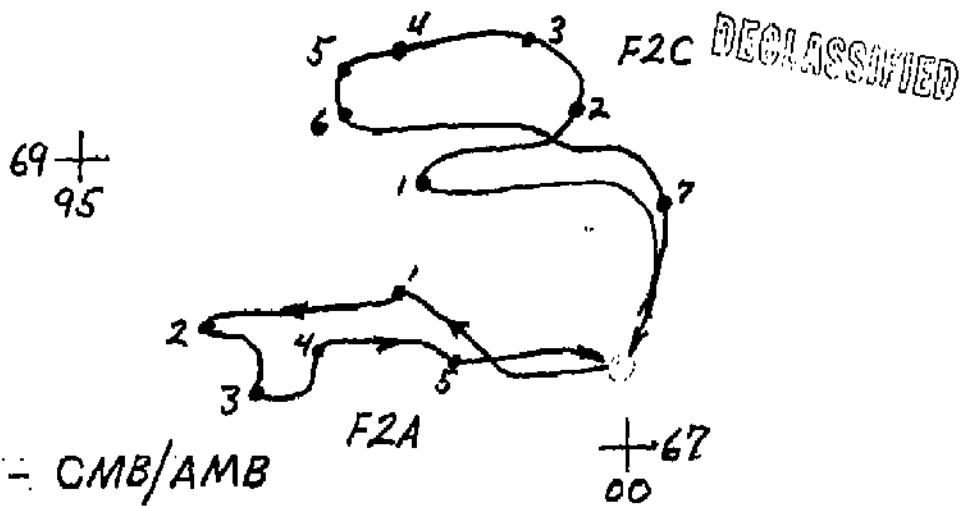


61+
98

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

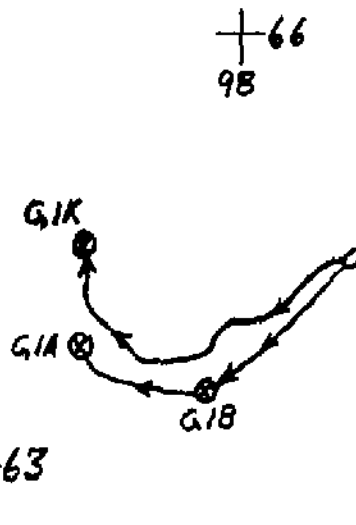
ADDITION TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY
12-JULY-67



● OXTROT - CMB/AMB
F2A - TOD-121900 TOR-130300
F2C - TOD-121900 TOR-130200

GOLF - AMBUSH

G1K - TOD-122100
TOR-130600
G1A&B - TOD-130100
TOR-131030



ADDITIONS DAY & NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY
12 JULY 1967

HOTEL:					IP To
H2A	Gmb	Sqd	121400	121800	CK/PT #1-004618
					CK/PT #2-003611
					CK/PT #3-011611
					CK/PT #4-01B617 To IP.
					007607
H2A	Amb	Sqd	121800	130300	IP-007605
H2A	Amb	Sqd	130300	130600	IP-004595
H2B	Amb	Sqd	130300	130600	IP-022597

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CL
FROM	TO		
AMB AT 012605 TOP 131900 TOR 132230.			
5) ADD: H2A SQD AMB IP 007607 AMB AT 009599 TOP 140400 TOR 142100.			
6) ADD: H2B SQD AMB IP 007607 AMB AT 018605 TOP 140400 TOR 142100.			
7) F2B NIGHT ACTIVITY TOP 131830 TOR 140230 TO BY-PASS CK PT #5.			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		SIGNATURE AND NAME OF RELEASER	
COMM. CEN. NO.		DATE - TIME GROUP	
131928		131928	

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CL
FROM	TO		
CONTRIVE BUJ.			
CHANGES IN ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD 131800 TO 150600			
1) CANCEL GO "E" BLOCK/CORDON FOR PERIOD 140300 TO 150600			
2) E1 3-SQD AMB/CMB OPERATE IN VIC 030615 & VIC 028608 FROM 132000 TO 141100 & RETURN TO BN CP.			
3) E3 ESTABLISH PPB			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		SIGNATURE AND NAME OF RELEASER	
COMM. CEN. NO.		DATE - TIME GROUP	
131928		131928	

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CL
FROM	TO		
AT COORD 035638 FROM 132000 TO 141030 THEN RETURN TO BN CP.			
4) E3 SQD AMB/CMB IP 035638 OPERATE IN GRID SQ. 0563 WEST OF RIVER FROM 140400 TO 141000 H.			
5) CAP D-6 & D-7 OPERATE IN VIC 048613 TOP 140430 TOR 141200			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		SIGNATURE AND NAME OF RELEASER	
COMM. CEN. NO.		DATE - TIME GROUP	
131928		131928	

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND
FROM	TO		
CONTRIVE		BW.	
CHANGES IN ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD 121800 TO 130600.			
1) POSITION CHANGE FOR G 1 ACTIVITIES			
G1K 970645, G1A 972643			
G1B 970639, T0D, T0R & SIZE REMAIN THE SAME.			
2) ADD G 2 3-SQD AMB.			
1P 988644, AMB AT 963658, 966644, 968667 T0D 122000 T0R 130300.			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	SIGNATURE AND NAME OF RELEASER
			M. M.
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		COMM CENTER USE (INSTR - 1)	
TIME ZONE	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP
			122005H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLR
FROM	TO		
CONTRIVE		BW.	
CHANGE IN THE ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD 131800 TO 150600			
1) CANCEL H2, H2A, H2B FOR PERIOD 131800 TO 150600			
2) ADD: H2 PPB AT COORD 007607. FROM 131800 TO 150600			
3) ADD: H2A SQD AMB 1P007607 AMB AT 002605 T0D 131900 T0R 132230.			
4) ADD: H2B SQD AMB 1P007607			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	SIGNATURE AND NAME OF RELEASER
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		COMM CENTER USE (INSTR - 1)	
TIME ZONE	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FFP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
13 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 130001H to 132400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	UA, Bn Admin	

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ;operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE 3 ;operational 3

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY
 FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

DATE PREPARED 13 JULY 67 INITIALS bow

ORGANIZATION 2nd BN 1st RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANG
 PERIOD 1300 OIH July TO 1324 OOH July 67

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2 A	2 B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	18 C	20 D						
AMBUSH (AMB)			7 I	17 J				
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
SECURITY (SEC)			8 U	26 V				
COMBAT (CMB)			17 AA					
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS:

ENCLOSURE (1)
 [Redacted]

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>IDIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "E"</u>					
Co "E"	Block	Co	140600	141800	0263
E1A	Scty	Sqd	140600	140730	IP-032643-IP
Co "E"	Block	Co	141800	142000	0263
E1	Scty	3-Sqd	141930	142000	0263-IP
E2A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	150300	150600	0263, Vis-030614
E3	Scty	Sqd	141800	150600	Vic-0263-IP
E3B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	150200	150600	0263, Vis-030621
E3B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	142000	142200	0263, 0464-IP
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Scty	Sqd	140600	141800	997707
F3	OP	3-PT	140600	141800	030713
F42	Scty	Sqd	141100	141230	IP-003702-IP
F44	Scty	Sqd	141100	141230	IP-037724-IP
F1	Scty	Sqd	141800	150600	997707
F3	Scty	3-PT	140600	141800	030713
F42	Amb	Sqd	141900	150600	IP-99699-IP
F41	Scty	PT	141830	150600	IP-River Patrol-IP
F41	Amb	Sqd	142000	142300	IP-029709-IP
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1	Amb	2-Sqd	140600	140930	959650, 958647-IP
G1B	Amb	Sqd	140600	141000	968652-IP
G2	Cmb	3-Sqd	140800	141500	IP-9664, 9764-IP
G3	Scty	Sqd	140600	141800	990643
G3A	Scty	Sqd	140600	140730	015627, 995634-IP
G3C	Cmb	Sqd	141000	141700	IP-994622, 012639-IP
G1	Amb	2-Sqd	150200	150600	IP-986637, 985633
G1B	Amb	Sqd	142100	150600	IP-977638
G3	Scty	Sqd	141800	150600	990643
G3B	Amb	Sqd	142030	150530	IP-004629, 015627
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	Amb	Sqd	140600	141800	986604
H1A	Amb	Sqd	140600	141800	988608

DECLASSIFIED

(ENCLOSURE (2))

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>TEL. ROUTE</u>
H1B	Amb	Sqd	14,0600	14,1800	987600
H2	Amb	Sqd	14,0600	14,1800	007605
H2A	Amb	Sqd	14,0600	14,1800	003597
H2B	Amb	Sqd	14,0600	14,1800	021598
H1	Amb	Sqd	14,1800	150600	986604
H1A	Amb	Sqd	14,1800	150600	988608
H1B	Amb	Sqd	14,1800	150600	987600
H2	Amb	Sqd	14,1800	150600	007605
H2A	Amb	Sqd	14,1800	150600	003597
H2B	Amb	Sqd	14,1800	150600	021596

H&S Co

H&S 1	OP	FT	14,0600	14,1800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	14,0600	14,1800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	14,0600	14,1800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	14,0600	14,1800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	14,0600	14,1800	IP-016626-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	14,1800	150600	IP-014631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	14,1800	150600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	14,1800	150600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	14,1800	150600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	14,2100	150500	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	14,2130	150430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	14,2145	150445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Det'y	5-Sqd	14,1800	150600	Vic-015627

CAC UNIT

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	14,0600	14,1800	050603
D-6A	Onb	Sqd	14,1100	14,1400	IP-045598-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	14,1800	150600	050603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	14,2200	150100	IP-050616-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	14,0600	14,1800	043620
D-7A	Onb	Sqd	14,0700	14,0900	IP-049619-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	14,1800	150600	043620
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	14,2000	14,2200	047622

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>RTL ROUTE</u>
D-8					
D-8	OP	3-FT	141800	141800	021703
D-8	IP	3-FT	141800	150600	027703
D-6A	Scty	Sqd	142330	150230	IP-0270-IP

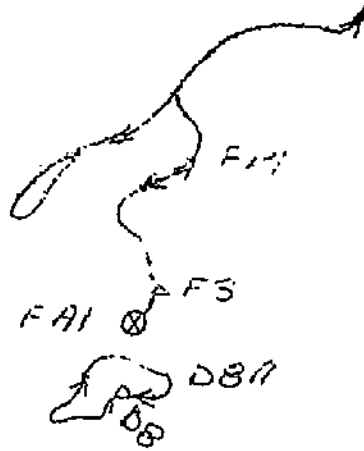
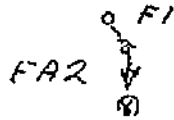
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

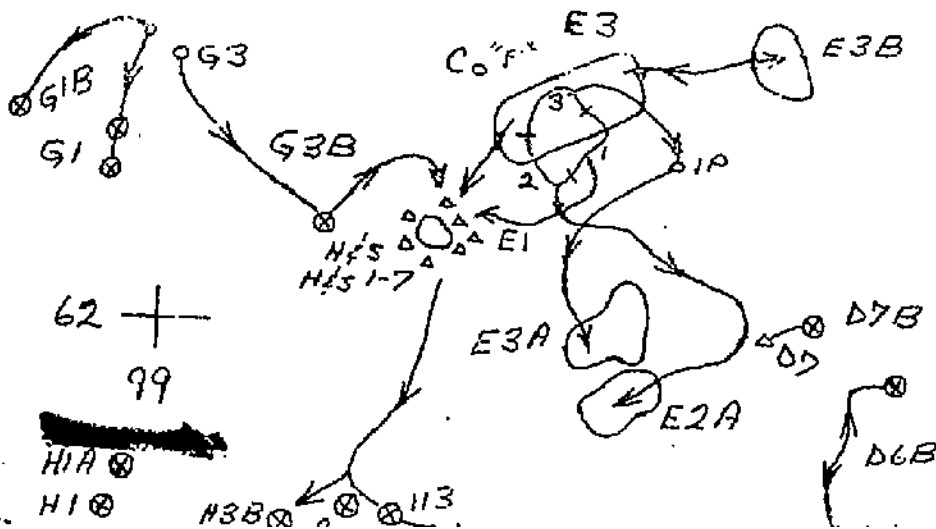
DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overview for period 150600H
July 1967

99
72 +



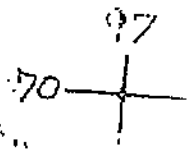
04
+ 67



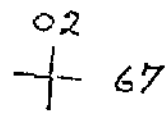
DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay on period 111500H to 111800H
JULY 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

ENCLOSURE (5)

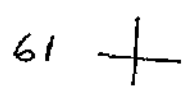
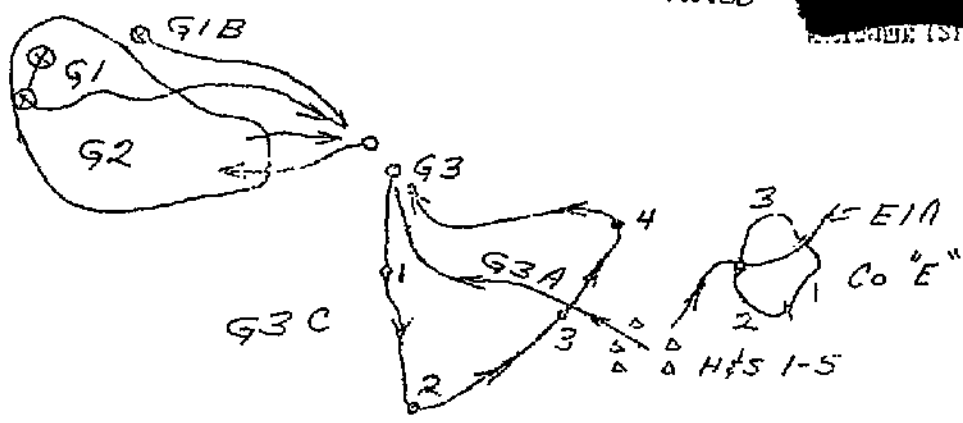


LDP



DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)



- ⊗ H1A
- ⊗ H1
- ⊗ H1B

⊗ H2

⊗ H2A

⊗ H2B

D7
D7A

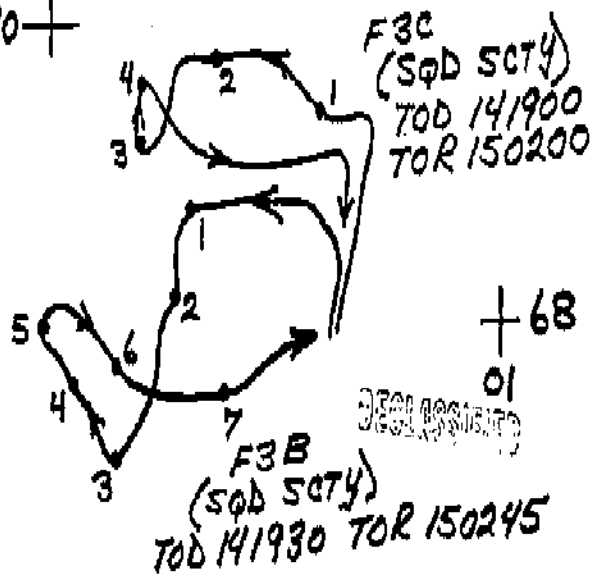
ENCLOSURE (5)

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITION TO ACTIVITIES
FOR PERIOD 141800 - 1506 0

96
70



~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gsb
03400
14 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 140001H to 142400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, and LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	UA, Leave, Bn	1 on admin time

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co G	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 2 ;operational 2
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY
 FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

DATE PREPARED 14 July 67 INITIALS ben

ORGANIZATION 2nd BN 1st RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANG

PERIOD 1500 OIH July TO 152400H July 1967

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2 A	2 B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	18 C	20 D						
AMBUSH (AMB)			7 I	17 J				
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
SECURITY (SEC)			4 U	16 V				
COMBAT (CMG)			27 AA					
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY-NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	ATTN ROUTE
<u>Co "G"</u>					
F1	Sety	Sqd	150600	151800	997707
FM1	Sety	Sqd	151100	151230	IP-995698-IP
F3	OP	3-FT	150600	151800	030713
FM3	Sety	Sqd	151100	151230	IP-042724-IP
<u>Co "H"</u>					
F1	Sety	Sqd	151800	160600	997707
FA2	Amb	Sqd	151900	160600	IP-999699-IP
F3	IP	3-FT	151800	160600	030713
FA1	Amb	Sqd	152000	152300	IP-028709-IP
FP1	Sety	FT	151830	160600	IP-River Patrol-IP
<u>Co "I"</u>					
G1A	Cmb	Sqd	151300	151700	IP-957642-IP
G1B	Cmb	Sqd	150800	151200	IP-959655-IP
G2	Amb	2-Sqd	150600	151000	986638, 985633-IP
G2B	Amb	Sqd	150600	150800	977638-IP
G3	Sety	Sqd	150600	151800	991643
G3A	Cmb	Sqd	150600	151800	IP-993627, 011639-IP
G3B	Sety	Sqd	150600	150730	015627, 996634-IP
<u>Co "J"</u>					
G1	Amb	2-Sqd	152000	160600	IP-959650, 958647
G1B	Amb	Sqd	160300	160600	IP-968653
G2	Amb	2-Sqd	152000	160230	IP-971636-IP
G2B	Amb	Sqd	160330	160600	IP-974636
G3	Sety	Sqd	151800	160600	991643
G3C	Amb	Sqd	152200	160530	IP-992621, 015627-
<u>Co "K"</u>					
H1	Amb	Sqd	150600	151800	986604
H1A	Amb	Sqd	150600	151800	987608
H1B	Amb	Sqd	150600	151800	987600
I2	Cmb	3-Sqd	150800	150900	001607-IP
H2A	Amb	Sqd	150600	150800	002597
H2B	Amb	Sqd	150600	150800	002603
H3	Amb	Sqd	150600	151800	007604
H3A	Amb	Sqd	150600	151800	021601
H3B	Amb	Sqd	150600	151800	021605

DISPATCHED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED



<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>FIL ROUTE</u>
H1	Amb	Sqd	151800	160600	986604
H1A	Amb	Sqd	151800	160600	987608
H1B	Amb	Sqd	151800	160600	987600
H3	Amb	Sqd	151800	160600	007604
H3A	Amb	Sqd	151800	160600	021601
H3B	Amb	Sqd	151800	160600	021605

Co. 101

E1A	Sety	Sqd	150600	151800	IP-0263
E1B	Qmb	Sqd	151700	151800	0262
E2	Qmb	3-Sqd	150600	151800	IP -Via 030614
E3A	Qmb	Sqd	150600	151000	Via-028620
E1A	Sety	Sqd	151800	160530	0263-IP
E1B	Qmb/Amb	Sqd	151800	152100	0262-IP
E1C	Qmb/Amb	Sqd	160300	160600	Via-053627
E2	Qmb/Amb	3-Sqd	151800	160600	Via-030614, 0260, 050603

H&S CO

H&S 1	OP	FT	150600	151800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	150600	151800	IP-017629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	150600	151800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	150600	151800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	150600	151800	IP-016626-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	151800	160600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	151800	160600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	151800	160600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	151800	160600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	152100	160430	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	152130	160500	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	152145	160445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	151800	160600	IP -015627

CAC UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	150600	151800	050603
D-6A	Qmb	Sqd	150900	151100	IP-0560, 0549-IP
D-6B	Qmb	Sqd	151500	151700	IP-0460-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	151800	160600	050603
D-6C	Qmb	Sqd	152200	160100	IP-044598-IP



DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOU</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	150600	151800	043620
D-7A	Emb	Eqd	151530	151745	IP-035627-IP
D-7	LP	3-FT	151700	160600	043620
D-7B	Amb	Eqd	160245	160445	IP-038623-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	150600	151800	027703
D-8	LP	3-FT	151800	160600	027703
D-8A	Amb/Qty	Eqd	152300	160200	IP-0270-IP

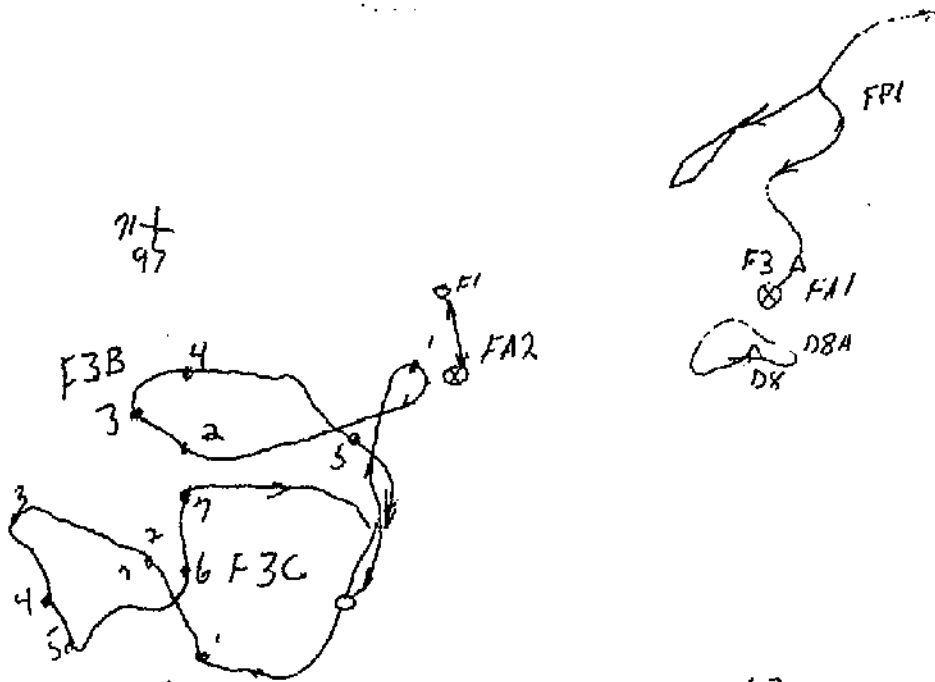
DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

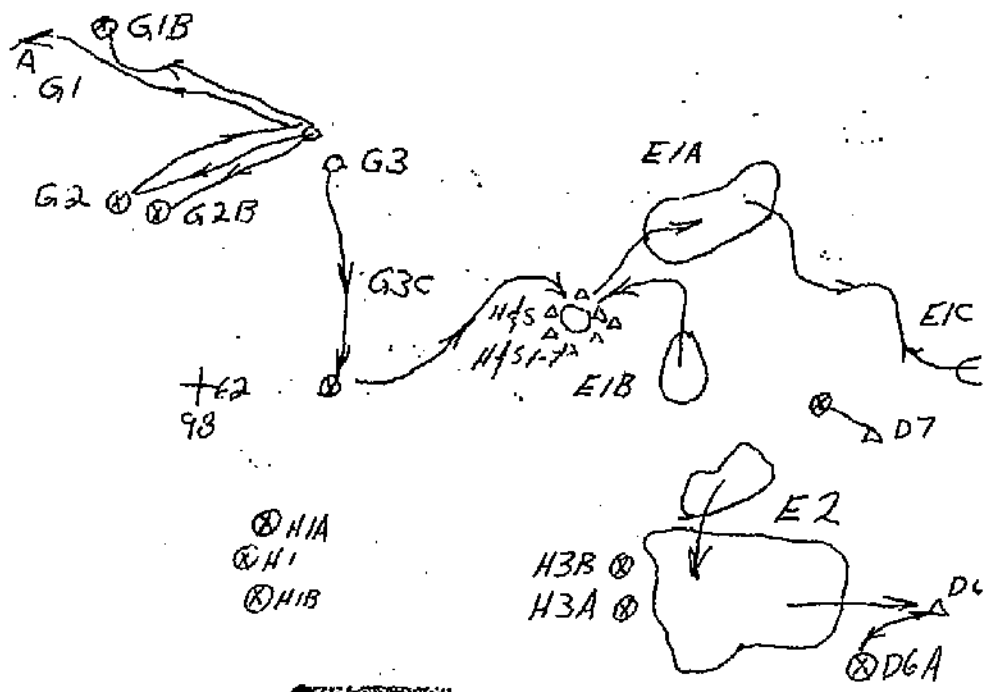
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Activity Overlay for period 151800H to 160600H
July 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



03
+67



ENCLOSURE (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

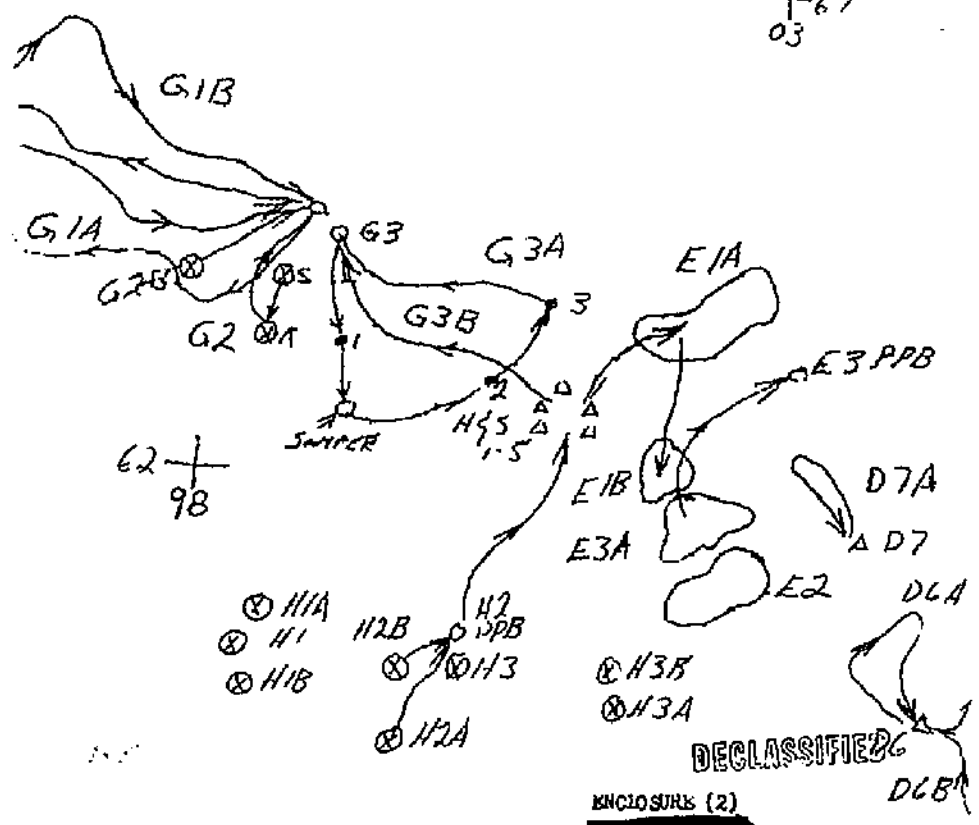
Activity Overlay for period 150600H to 151800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

70
+
97

FI
FM1

FM3
F3
D8

+67
03



CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CU
FROM	CONT REAR TO BW.		
CHANGES IN ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD 151800 TO 161800			
1) CANCEL: G1A TOD 152000 TOR 160300			
2) CANCEL: G1B TOD 160330 TOR 161000.			
3) CANCEL: G3C TOD 152200 TOR 160530			
4) CANCEL: G3B TOD 161100 TOR 161500.			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CU
FROM			
5) ADD: G2B SQD AMB IP 988645 AMB AT 964645 TOD 152000 TOR 160300			
6) ADD: G2A SQD AMB IP 988645 AMB AT 971635 TOD 160330 TOR 161000			
7) ADD: G2S SQD AMB IP 988645 AMB AT 979631 TOD 160330 TOR 161000			
8) ADD: G3C SQD AMB/COMBAT PTL.			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CU
FROM			
IP 991643 WILL OPERATE IN VIC. GRID SQ'S 9962 & 9961 TOD 160400 TOR 162030			
9) ADD F1 2-SQD AMB IP 991677 AMB AT 959681 & 962678 TOD 15215 TOR 161200.			
BW / M-481			
DECLASSIFIED 152015			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/HLN/hln
03400
15 July 1967

SITREP: Period 150001H to 152400H

1. OPERATION SUMMARY. Co E, H conduct Recon in Force with Bn Cmd Grp south of 1st Marines TAOR. Co F, G, H&S conduct patrols and ambush activities in TAOR with emphasis on small unit night activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Continue above during period 170001H to 172400H.

3. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KGS</u>	<u>No KGS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co "E"	1	1	
2/1	2	UA, Bn	1 on admin time

4. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co G	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

5. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 2 ;operational 2
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8

J.T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: JOINED OPCON K 3/1 AT 1400H. CONFIDENTIAL
Co E, H, K 3/1 & BN CMD GRP DEPARTED CP AT 1400H
FOR OPERATIONS AS DESCRIBED IN OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

R

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OOH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	
---	--

A B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

--	--

C D

--	--

E F

AMBUSH (AMB)

--	--

G H

--	--

I J

--	--

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

--	--

M N

--	--

O P

--	--

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

--	--

S T

--	--

U V

--	--

W X

COMBAT (CMB)

--	--

Y Z

--	--

AA BB

--	--

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

--	--

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

GG HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

MAX NIGHT FIGHT OPERATIONALS

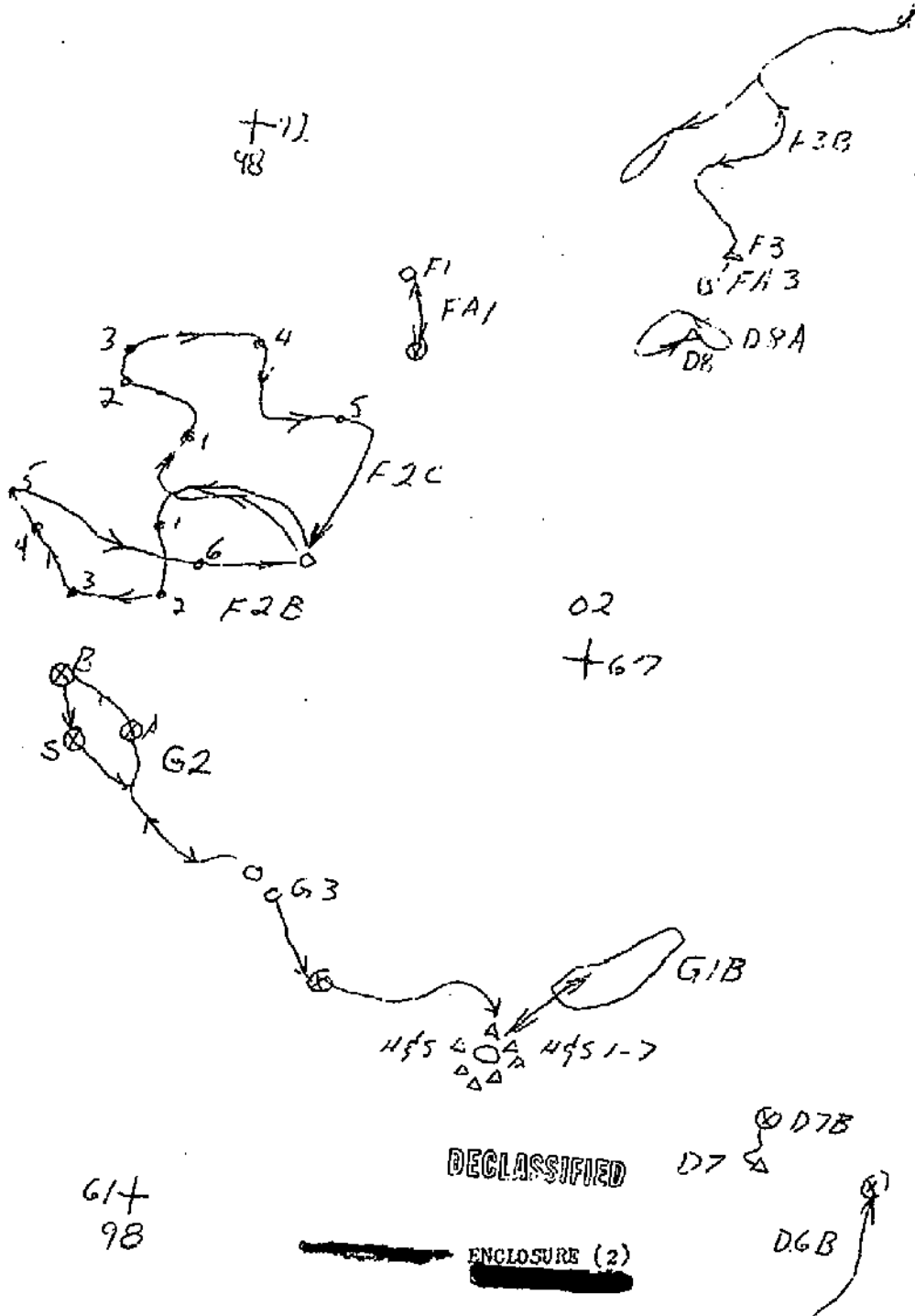
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TLD</u>	<u>TLD</u>	<u>IP NUMBER</u>
<u>Co. BFC</u>					
F1	sety	Sqd	160600	161800	997707
F1.1	sety	Sqd	161100	161230	IP-002703-IP
F3	OP	3-PT	160600	161800	030713
F1.3	sety	3-PT	161100	161230	IP-038724-IP
F1	sety	Sqd	161800	170600	997707
F1A1	mb	Sqd	161900	170600	IP999699-IP
F2B	Qab/mb	Sqd	161700	170200	IP-959680-IP
F3	IP	3-F1	161800	170600	030713
F3A	mb	Sqd	162000	162300	IP-029709-IP
F3B	sety	PT	161830	170600	IP-414474-IP
F3C	Qab/mb	Sqd	161700	170315	IP-969696-IP
<u>Co. CFC</u>					
C1A	sety	Sqd	160600	161800	IP-0263-IP
C2	Qab	Sqd	160800	161500	IP-957638-IP
C2B	mb	Sqd	160600	161000	974636-IP
C3	sety	Sqd	160600	161800	989643
C3A	sety	Sqd	160600	160800	IP-989643
C3B	Qab	Sqd	161100	161500	IP-011639-IP
C1B	sety	Sqd	161800	170600	IP-0263-IP
C2	mb	3-Sqd	162000	170600	IP-967662-IP
C3A	mb	Sqd	162200	170600	995634-IP
<u>1st Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	PT	160600	161800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	PT	160600	161800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	OP	PT	160600	161800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	PT	160600	161800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	PT	160600	161800	IP-016626-IP
H&S 1	IP	PT	161800	170600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	PT	161800	170600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 3	IP	PT	161800	170600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 4	IP	PT	161800	170600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	IP	PT	162100	170500	IP-016628-IP
H&S 6	IP	PT	162130	170430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	PT	162145	170485	IP-016627-IP
H&S	sety	5-Sqd	161800	170600	Vic-015627

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>FILE NO./TS</u>
<u>U-6</u>					
U-6	OP	3-PT	160600	161800	051603
U-6A	Sub	Sqd	160800	161100	IP-0460-IP
U-6	IP	3-PT	161700	170600	051603
U-6B	Sub	Sqd	162300	170200	IP-053619-IP
<u>U-7</u>					
U-7	OP	3-PT	160600	161800	043621
U-7A	Sub	Sqd	160700	161800	IP-031619-IP
U-7	IP	3-PT	161800	170600	043621
U-7B	Sub	Sqd	162100	162300	IP-043625-IP
<u>U-8</u>					
U-8	OP	3-PT	160600	161800	027703
U-8	IP	3-PT	161800	170600	027703
U-8B	Sub/ Sub	Sqd	162300	160130	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 160800H to 170600H
July 1967



20

CONFIDENTIAL
Activity Overlay for period 160600H to 161800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

72+
98

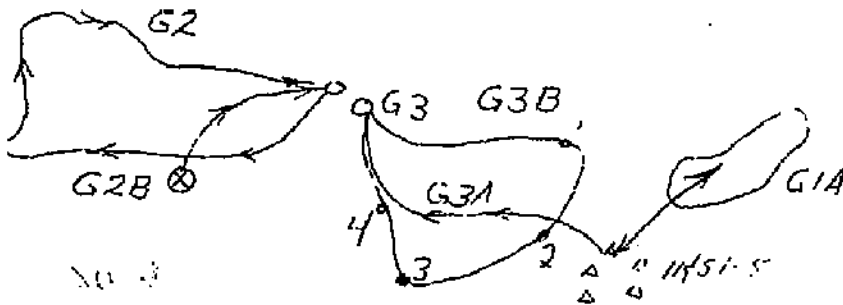
F34
FM 3

951
FMI

A 08

20

+ 67
02



1771 177

DECLASSIFIED

+ 61
98

ENCLOSURE (2)

D6A DG

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND
FROM	TO		
CONT REAR BW.			
ADDITION TO ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD 161800 TO 170600			
1) ADD: D2A SQD AMB			
IP 015627 AMB AT 017618 & 019617			
TOD 162100 TOR 170100			
2) ADD: D2B SQD AMB			
IP 015627 AMB AT 013617 & 015618			
TOD 16 170100 TOR 170400			
3) ADD: D3 SQD AMB			
IP 015627 AMB AT 026628 & 024628			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
TO	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP
		DECLASSIFIED	

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND C
FROM	TO		
TOD 162200 TOR 170200			
RW / m 281			
RW / 162949			
DECLASSIFIED			
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
			K. JONES 1/17 USMC
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP
			1-21-99

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND
FROM			TO		
7) ADD: C1 FT LP, IP 043620 LP AT 042626 TOB 162000 TOR 162400.					
8) NIGHT ACTIVITIES TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AREA RECON AS INDICATED ABOVE, AND PLANS COMPLETED.					
BW / M 6 DECLASSIFIED					
161055H / R.E.S.					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
16	2	67	1035H	R.E.S. / Robin	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)		
TIME	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP		
			161035H		

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND
FROM			TO		
A) ADD: C1B SQD COMBAT/RECON PATROL IP 043620 CKPT 1) 037625, CKPT 2) 025630 CKPT 3) 032622 TOB 161000 TOR 161300.					
5) ADD: C1C SQD AMBUSH IP 043620, AMB AT 034628 TOB 162000 TOR 162400					
6) ADD: C1 FT LP IP 043620 LP AT 037618 TOB 170200 TOR 170500					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
				DECLASSIFIED	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)		
TIME	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP		

CLASSIFICATION		PRIORITY		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD. ONLY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND
FROM	CONTRIVE REAR			TO	BUI.
ADDITION TO ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD 160600 TO 170600.					
1) ADD: D3A SQD COMBAT/RECON PATROL IP 015627 (CK PT 1) 013629, (CK PT 2) 010620, (CK PT 3) 010615, (CK PT 4) 017616 (CK PT 5) 018620, (CK PT 6) 016624 (CK PT 7) 019626. TOD 161200 TOR 161600					
2) ADD: D3A SQD COMBAT/RECON PATROL IP 015627					
DATE	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND NAME OF RELEASEE	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			DECLASSIFIED		
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP		
CLASSIFICATION		PRIORITY		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD. ONLY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND
FROM				TO	
CK PT 1) 018634, (CK PT 2) 026633 (CK PT 3) 030630, (CK PT 4) 025625 (CK PT 5) 025620, (CK PT 6) 027617 (CK PT 7) 020616, (CK PT 8) 020623 (CK PT 9) 019628. TOD 161100 TOR 161600.					
3) ADD CIA SQD COMBAT/RECON PATROL IP 043620					
CK PT 1) 036620, (CK PT 2) 028614 (CK PT 3) 037617. TOD 161400 TOR 161700					
DATE	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND NAME OF RELEASEE	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			DECLASSIFIED		
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP		

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/HLN/hln
03400
16 July 1967

SITREP: Period 160001H to 162400H

1. OPERATION SUMMARY. Co E, H continue Recon in Force with Bn Cnd Grp south of 1st Marines TAOR. Co F, G, H&S conduct patrols and ambush activities in TAOR with emphasis on small unit night activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Continue above during period 170001H to 172400H.

3 SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. ASSUMED BALDEAGLE/SPARROWHAWK BY CO."G"
AT 160600H.

4 KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
2/1	2	UA, Bn	1 on admin time

5 SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co G	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

6 SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ;operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8

J.T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____
 PERIOD _____ 00H _____ TO _____ 00H _____

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOE</u>	<u>TOE</u>	<u>PTL 10516</u>
<u>Co "PH"</u>					
F1	OP	3-FT	170600	171800	030712
FMI	Scty	Sqd	171100	171230	IP-042722-IP
F2	Scty	Sqd	170600	171800	997707
F22	Scty	Sqd	171100	171230	IP-995699-IP
F1	IP	3-FT	171800	180600	030712
F21	Scty	2-1830	180600	180600	IP-029709-IP
F23	Amb	Sqd	172000	172300	IP-029709-IP
F2	Scty	Sqd	171800	180600	997707
F2H	Amb	Sqd	171900	180600	IP-999699-IP
F3A	Cab/amb	Sqd	171945	180300	IP-969695-IP
F3B	Cab/amb	Sqd	171945	180215	IP-959681-IP
<u>Co "QH"</u>					
G1	Sub pt	2-Sqd	170800	171500	IP-9665-IP
G1C	Amb	Sqd	170600	171000	953635-IP
G2B	Amb	2-d	170600	170900	972658-IP
G3A	Scty	Sqd	170600	180800	IP-989643
G3B	Cab	Sqd	170600	171800	IP-994609
G2A	Amb	Sqd	172000	180200	IP-975652-IP
G2B	Amb	Sqd	180330	180600	IP-967639
G3A	Amb	Sqd	171800	180600	989643-IP
G3B	Cab/amb	Sqd	171800	172100	994609-IP
<u>H&S CO</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	170600	171800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	170600	171800	IP-017629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	170600	171800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	170600	171800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	170600	171800	IP-016626-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	171800	180600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	171800	180600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	171800	180600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	171800	180600	IP-014627-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>NOTE</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>FILE ROUTE</u>
H&S 5	/ IP	FT	172100	180430	IP-013628-IP
H&S 6	/ IP	FT	172130	180400	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	/ IP	FT	172145	180445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	/ Sety	5-Sgd	171800	180600	IR-015627

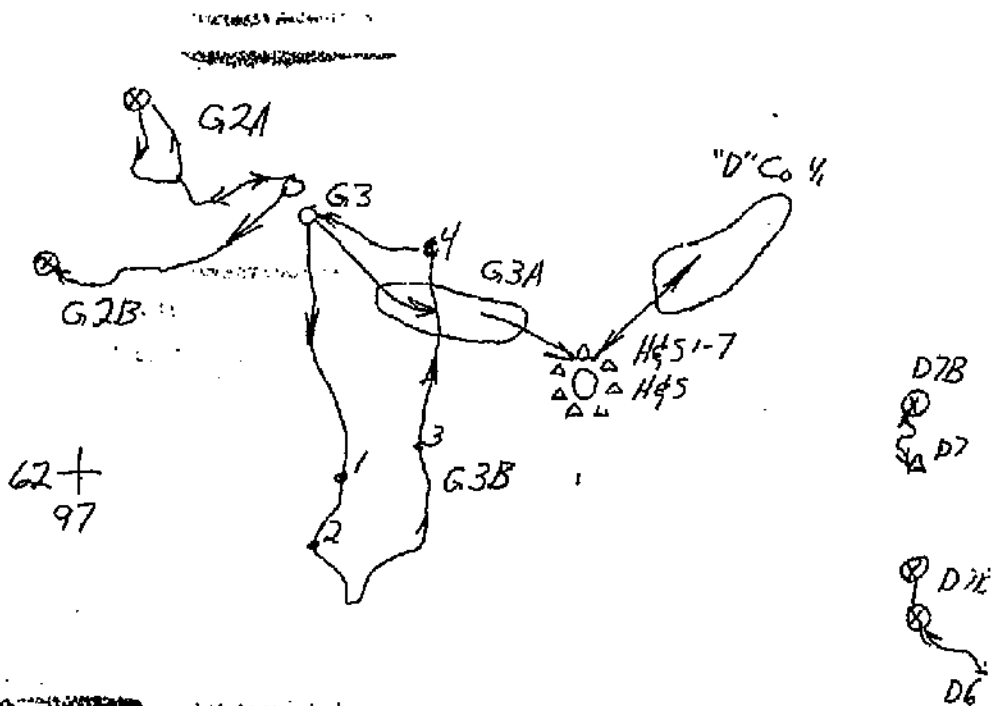
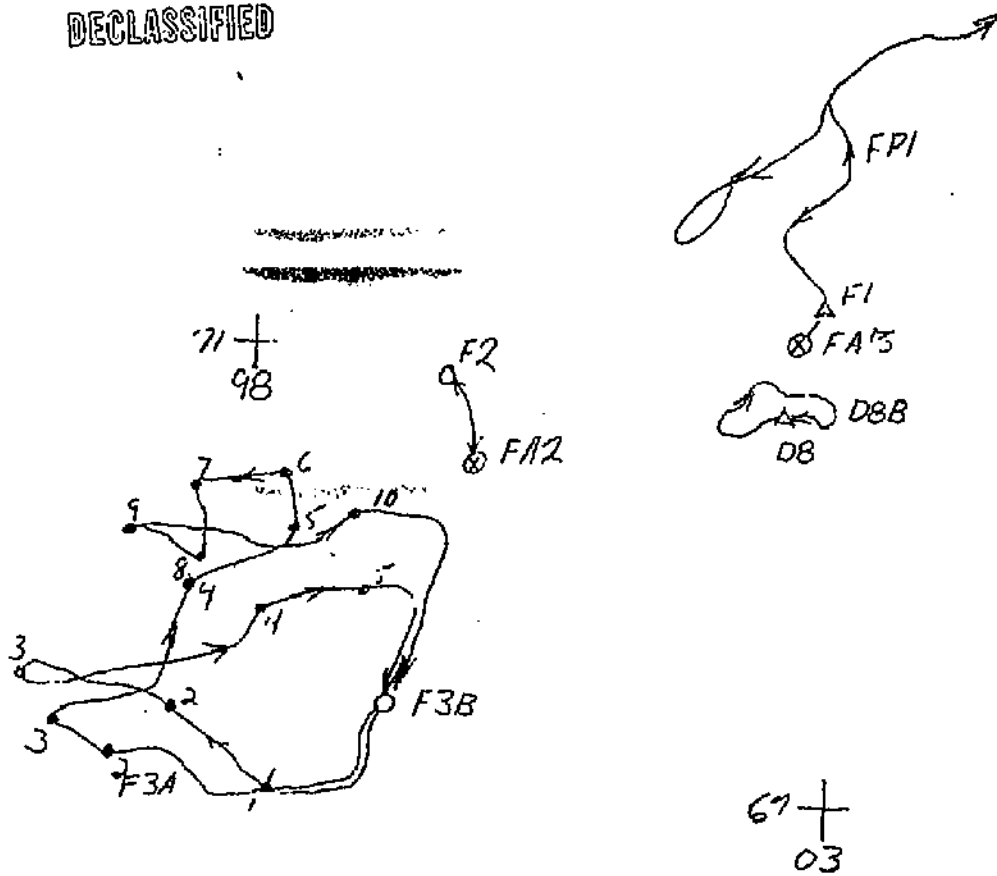
MAIL UNITS

D-6	/ IP	3-FT	171800	180600	053602
D-6A	/ Amb	Sgd	172100	180100	IP-043621-IP
D-6	/ IP	Sgd	172100	180100	053602
D-6B	/ Amb	Sgd	172100	180100	IP-043621-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	/ OP	3-FT	170600	171800	043621
D-7A	/ Amb	Sgd	171430	171645	036627-IP
D-7	/ IP	3-FT	171800	180600	043621
D-7B	/ Amb	Sgd	180130	180315	IP-043626-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	/ OP	3-FT	170600	171800	027703
D-8	/ IP	3-FT	172330	180130	IP-0270-IP
D-8B	/ Amb	Sgd	172330	180130	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

Activity Overlay for period 171800H TO 180600H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



ENCLOSURE (2)

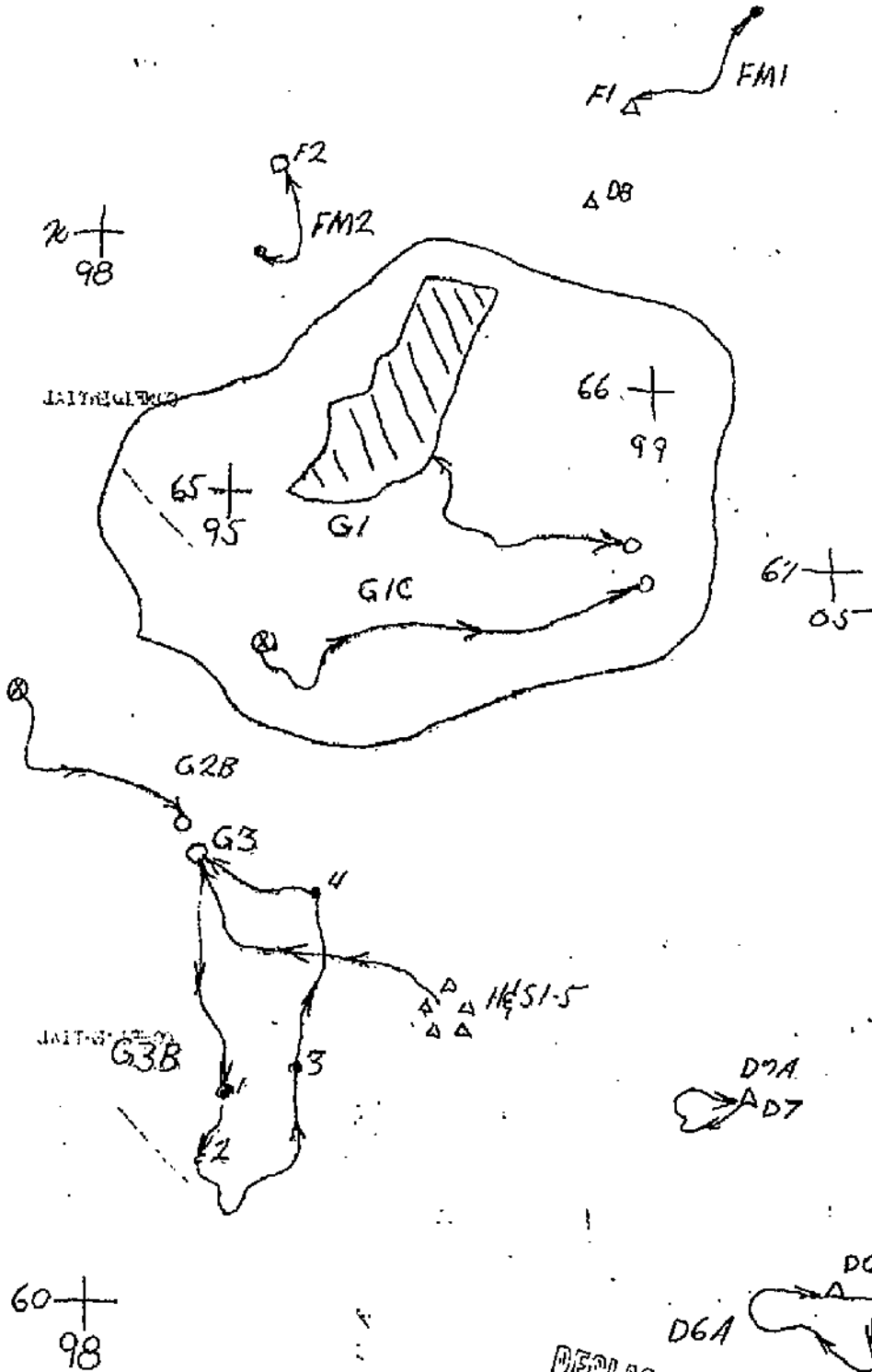
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Activity Overlay for period 170600H to 171800H
July 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

(S) (U) (R) (8) (2)

ADDITION TO NIGHT TIME
ACTIVITY - 16-JULY-67

DECLASSIFIED

G2A-AMB.

67
+
96

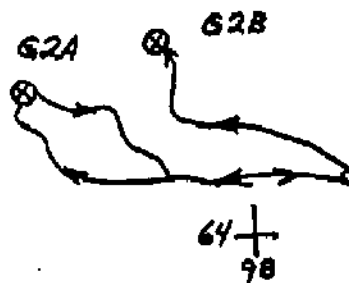
TOD-162000-H

TOR-170300-H

G2B-AMB.

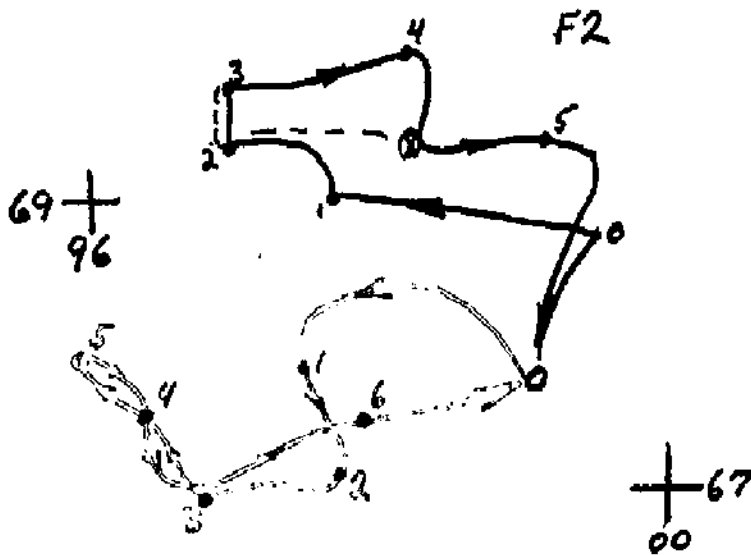
TOD-170330-H

TOR-170900-H



ADDITION TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY - 16-JULY-67

DECLASSIFIED



<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>CHECK POINT</u>
F1	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	161800	171200	(1) 1900-1900 (2) 2000-2000 (3) 2045 (Drop off F1B) 2045 (4) 2115-2200 (5) 2245-0900 (4) 0930-1000 (3) 1020-1020 (Pickup F1B) (6) 1100-1100
F2	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	161700	171100	(0) 1730-1830 (1) 1930-1945 (2) 2030-2100 (3) 2130-2200 (2) 2145-0900 (4) 2330-0900 ● F2&F2G 0930-0930 (5) 1000-1000

F2G Return to
Ambush

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/HLN/hln
03400
17 July 1967

SITREP: Period 170001H to 172400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co E, H admin time post operation. Co F, G, H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.
2. PLANS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.
3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co DI/1, Co K3/1 returned OpCon to parent units. Co E, H, Cmd Grp returned to Bn CP.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	RETURNED FROM FLD. OPNS 1 on admin time
2/1	2	UA, Bn	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co G	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3; operational 3
- b. OTTEHS 3; operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8; operational 8

J.T. BASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 FORM OA 25/007 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 17 July 67 INITIALS bcw

ORGANIZATION 2nd BN 1st RGT TACTICAL AREA 16NONG
 PERIOD 1700 OIH July TO 1724 OOH July 1967

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	3	3						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	16	16						
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)			4	15				
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)			2	18				
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)			11					
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							3	
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)								
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

ADDIT. 2N TO NIGHT TIME. ACTIVITY
17-JULY-67

65+
96



G1K-AMBUSH
TOD-171600-H
TOR-180600-H

+68
95

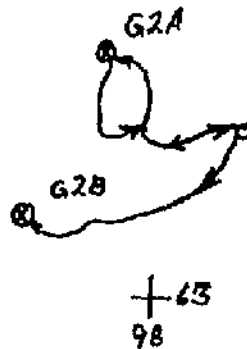
G2-AMBUSH
TOD-171500-H
TOR-180600-H



+66
96

G2A-AMBUSH
TOD-172000-H
TOR-180200-H

G2B-AMBUSH
TOD-180330-H
TOR-180600-H



2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
DAY-NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PL. ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "B"</u>					
B10	Sgt	Sgt	180600	181800	IP-025639-IP
B1A	Sub	Sgt	181800	190600	IP-024635-IP
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	OP	3-FT	180600	181800	027703
F11	Sgt	Sgt	181100	181230	IP-039723-IP
F2	Sgt	Sgt	180600	181800	997707
F12	Sgt	Sgt	181100	181230	IP-002702-IP
F1	IP	3-FT	181800	190600	027703
F11	Sub	Sgt	182000	182300	IP-028709-IP
F11	Sgt	FT	181830	190600	IP-River Patrol-IP
F2	Sgt	Sgt	181800	190600	997707
F12	Sub	Sgt	181900	190600	IP-999699-IP
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1X	Sub	Sgt	180600	180900	964630-IP
G2	Sub	Sgt	180600	180900	967638-IP
G2A	Sub	2-Sgt	180600	181100	965664-IP
G2B	Sub	2-Sgt	181600	181500	IP-971669
G3	Sgt	Sgt	180600	181800	969643
G3A	Sub	Sgt	180600	181800	999612
G3C	Sgt	Sgt	180600	180800	IP-015627-IP
G1X	Sub	Sgt	182300	190600	IP-967631
G2A	Sub	Sgt	181800	181900	002632-IP
G2B	Sub	2-Sgt	181800	190600	971669
<u>Reg Co</u>					
REG 1	OP	FT	180600	181800	IP-016631-IP
REG 2	OP	FT	180600	181800	IP-013629-IP
REG 3	OP	FT	180600	182800	IP-016629-IP
REG 4	OP	FT	180600	181800	IP-014627-IP
REG 5	OP	FT	180600	181800	IP-016626-IP
REG 1	IP	FT	181800	190600	IP-016631-IP
REG 2	IP	FT	181800	190600	IP-014627-IP
REG 4	IP	FT	181800	190600	IP-016626-IP
REG 5	IP	FT	181800	190600	IP-016629-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HRS 5	IP	FT	182100	190500	IP-013628-IP
HRS 6	IP	FT	182130	190430	IP-017628-IP
HRS 7	IP	FT	182145	190445	IP-016627-IP
HRS	Sety	Y-Sqd	181800	190600	Vic-015627

CAC UNIT:

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	180600	181800	051603
D-6A	Opb	Sqd	181600	181800	IP-058591-IP
D-6C	Opb	Sqd	180600	180730	IP-040600-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	181800	190600	051603
D-6B	Opb	Sqd	182200	190200	IP-056619-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	180600	181800	043621
D-7A	Opb	Sqd	180830	181030	035625-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	181800	190600	043621
D-7H	Opb	Sqd	182300	190100	IP-038620-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	180600	181800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	181800	190600	027703
D-8B	Opb	Sqd	182300	190230	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

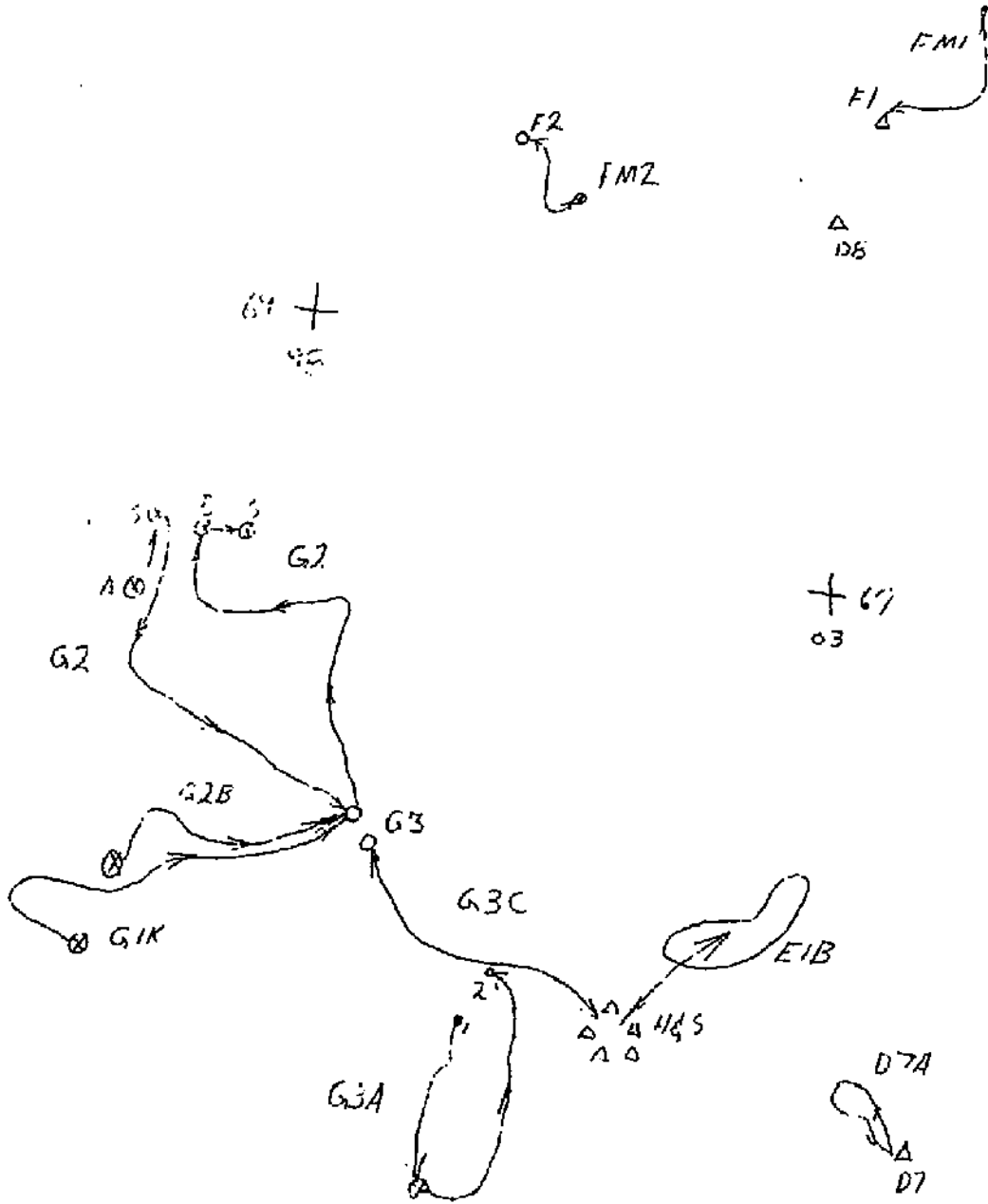
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>FILE ROUTE</u>
ADDITIONS					
F2H	Onb	3/4	182000	190230	IP-969698, 969693-IP
F2C	Onb	3/4	182000	190230	IP-965671, 959679-IP

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Activity Overlay for period 180600H to 181800H
July 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



G4 +
45

F2
FM2

FMI
F1

Δ
DB

+ G1
03

D7A
D7

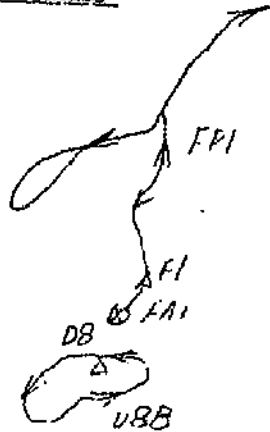
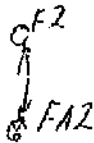
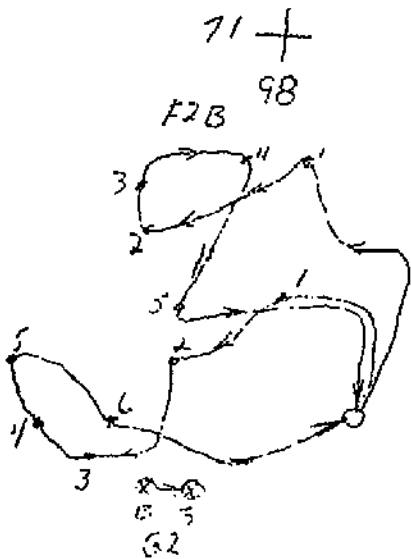
D6C D1

D6A

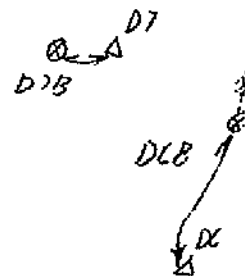
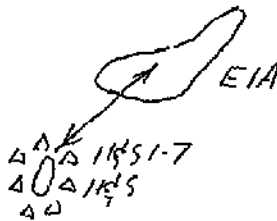
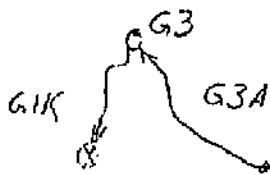
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (2)
SECRET

Activity Overlay for period 181800H to 190600H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



+ 67
G3



ENCLOSURE (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division(Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
18 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 180001H to 182400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, embushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit activities.
2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 2nd Plt Co H depart CP at 1600H to stage for ROUGH RIDER on 19 July.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	Trail guide on patrol
2/1	2	UA, Bn	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

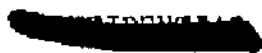
<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Trs</u>	<u>No Trs Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	Patrol
Co G	1	1	Patrol
Co H	1	1	Patrol

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 3 ;operational 3
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. ENGINEERS 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

UNCLASSIFIED



SMALL UNIT SUMMARY
 FORM CA 25/007 (REV 1-57)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

DATE PREPARED 18 July 1967 INITIALS bcw

ORGANIZATION 2nd BN 1st RGT TACTICAL AREA LIANGNG
 PERIOD 1800 OIH July TO 1824 OOH July 1967

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2	2						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	12	8						
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)			2	2				
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)								
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)			1	2				
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)								
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)								
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)								
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

NAVY MERCHANT MARINE CIVILIANS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>1940</u>	<u>1941</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
<u>CG "A"</u>					
A1	Onb	3-Sgt	190600	190900	041040-IP
A2	Onb	3-Sgt	190600	191800	0260, 0360
A1A	Onb	Sgt	192000	192300	IP-049631-IP
A1B	Onb	Sgt	200400	200600	IP-030620-IP
A2	Onb	3-Sgt	191800	200600	0210, 0360
A3	Onb	3-Sgt	192100	200600	IP-056616, 056610
<u>CG "F"</u>					
F1	CP	3-PT	190600	191800	030712
FAL	Scty	Sgt	191100	191230	IP-039724-IP
F2	Scty	Sgt	190600	191800	997707
FR	Scty	Sgt	191100	191230	IP-996699-IP
F1	IP	3-PT	191800	200600	030713
FAL	amb	Sgt	192000	192300	IP-049709-IP
FP1	Scty	PT	191800	200600	IP-Liver Control-IP
F2	Scty	Sgt	191800	200600	997707
FA2	amb	Sgt	191900	200600	IP-999699-IP
<u>CG "P"</u>					
P1	Onb	3-Sgt	190830	191500	IP-960650-IP
P2K	amb	Sgt	190600	190930	986631-IP
(2249	amb	2-Sgt	190600	190900	972669-IP
P3A	Scty	Sgt	191330	191630	IP-004634-IP
P3B	Onb	Sgt	190900	191200	IP-991634-IP
P4A	amb	Sgt	192000	200300	IP-961658-IP
P4B	amb	Sgt	200330	200600	IP-959653
<u>CG "M"</u>					
M1	PT	Sgt	190600	191100	008606
M1V	amb	Sgt	190600	191500	015602
M1L	amb	Sgt	190600	191800	019604
M2	PPU	Sgt	190600	191800	997602
M3A	amb	Sgt	190600	191800	998658
M3B	amb	Sgt	190600	191800	005697
M4	Onb/amb	3-Sgt	191300	200500	019604-IP

DECLASSIFIED

Case No.	Officer	Rank	Start	End	Assignment
100	City/ab	3-2-54	190800	191000	10-016000
100	City/ab	3-2-54	191800	192000	005598-11
<u>100-00</u>					
100 1	CP	3-2-54	190600	191000	10-016001-1P
100 2	CP	3-2-54	190800	191000	10-017009-1P
100 3	CP	3-2-54	190800	191000	10-016009-1P
100 4	CP	3-2-54	190800	191000	10-016007-1P
100 5	CP	3-2-54	190600	191000	10-016007-1P
100 1	CP	3-2-54	191800	200000	10-016001-1P
100 2	CP	3-2-54	191800	200000	10-016009-1P
100 3	CP	3-2-54	192000	200000	10-016001-1P
100 4	CP	3-2-54	191800	200000	10-016007-1P
100 5	CP	3-2-54	192000	200000	10-016001-1P
100 6	CP	3-2-54	192000	200000	10-016001-1P
100 7	CP	3-2-54	192000	200000	10-016007-1P
100	city	5-2-54	191800	200000	10-016007

100-0000

100-6

100-6	CP	3-2-54	190600	191800	001003
100-6	ab	3-2-54	191500	191700	10-016000-1P
100-6	CP	3-2-54	191800	200000	001003
100-6	ab	3-2-54	192100	200000	10-016599-1P

100-7

100-7	CP	3-2-54	190600	191000	003021
100-7	ab	3-2-54	191000	191200	10-030020-1P
100-7	CP	3-2-54	191000	200000	003021
100-7	ab	3-2-54	192000	192015	10-039007-1P

100-8

100-8	CP	3-2-54	190600	191800	007703
100-8	ab	3-2-54	191800	200000	007703
100-8	ab	3-2-54	192000	200300	10-007000-1P



DECLASSIFIED

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
030	Sety	Ad	190600	190800	015627-IP
030	Sub	Ad	191800	200600	IP-015627-

in Class (3)

SECRET

Activity Overlay for period 191800H to 200600H
July 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

70
98

F2
FA2

FPI
FI
FAI
DBB
DB

67
04

G2A
2B

G3C

E3
E1A

62
98

H4S1-7
H4S

E1B
D7B
D7

H13

H12

H11

E2

D6
D6B

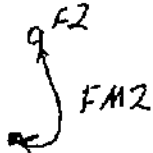
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~SECRET~~

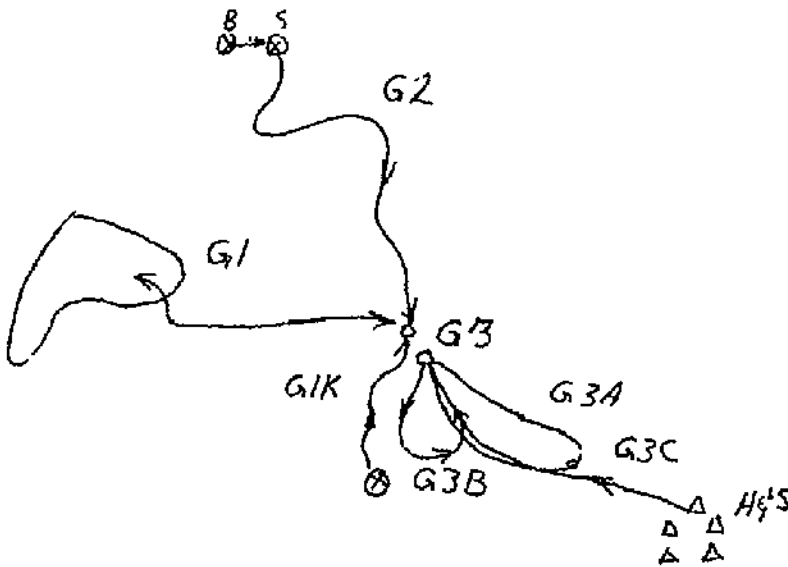
Activity Overlay for period 190600H to 191800H
July 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

+ 70
97



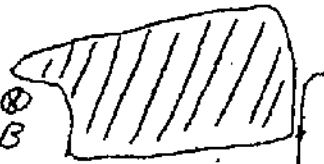
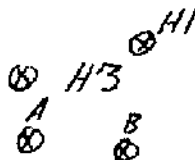
+ 67
03



D7A



+ 61
97



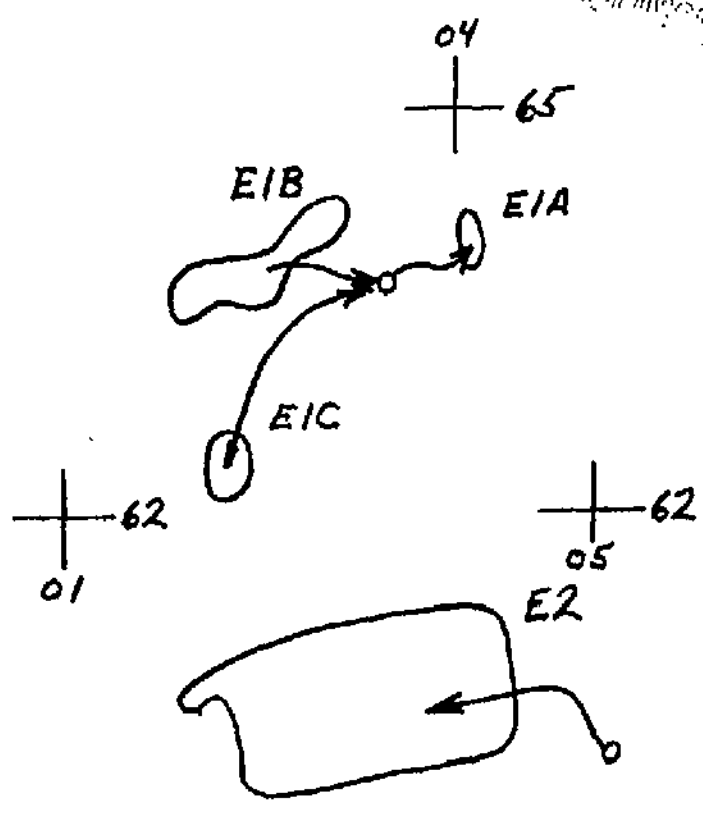
E2 D4

DECLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (2)

ADDITION TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY
18-JULY-67

RECORDED

EIA - CMB.
TOD - 190500
TOR - 190600
EIB - CMB
TOD - 181730
TOR - 182000
IC - CMB
TOD - 181700
TOR - 182100
E2 - CMB/AMB.
TOD - 181700
TOR - 190600



CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE R	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND M AND CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CI
FROM: CONTRIVE REAR¹⁰ BW, DECLASSIFIED				
ADDITION TO ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD 190600 TO 191800.				
1) ADD G3 SQD COMBAT PATROL WITH 4 ONTOS. IP 990643,				
CKPT 1) 002624, CKPT 2) 001613,				
CKPT 3) 012610, CKPT 4) 023615,				
CKPT 5) 017617 THEN RETURN TO BNCP. TOD 191400 TOR 191800H.				
DW/M68L				
RCX/191105				
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF ISSUER
				<i>[Signature]</i>
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
TIME	COMM CENT NO.	HOW SENT	DATE	TIME GROUP
				191040H

DECLASSIFIED

3

[REDACTED]

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/HLN/hln
03400
19 July 1967

SITREP: Period 190001R to 192400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co E and Cmd Grp, B1/1 deployed as reaction force to reinforce DUY XUYEN. Co's F, G, H, H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. ROUGH RIDER departed on schedule and arrived at Hill 63.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

Unit	No KCS	No KCS Empl	Results
Co E	1	1	Field Operations
2/1	2	UA/Bn	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

Unit	No Tms	No Tms Empl	Results
Co E	1	1	Field Operations
Co G	1	1	Patrol
Co H	1	1	Patrol/Ambush Position

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTEL 2 operational 2

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 24/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OOH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FR</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>
<u>Co "E"</u>					
W2	Onb	3-Sgt	200600	201000	0260, 0360-IP
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	OP	3-PT	200600	201800	030712
FH1	Scty	Sgt	201100	201230	IP-042722-IP
F2	Scty	Sgt	200600	201800	997707
FH2	Scty	Sgt	201100	201230	IP-002702-IP
F1	IP	3-PT	201800	210600	030712
FA1	Amb	Sgt	202030	210130	IP-040714-IP
FP1	Scty	Sgt	201830	210600	IP-River Patrol-IP
F2	Scty	Sgt	201800	210600	997707
FA2	Amb	Sgt	201900	210600	IP-999699-IP
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G2	Onb	3-Sgt	200730	201700	IP-970660-IP
G3A	Onb	Scty	200600	200800	015627-IP
G3B	Onb	Sgt	200600	201600	IP-005613-IP
G2A	Amb	Sgt	202100	210600	IP-969649
G3A	Amb	Sgt	202000	210500	IP-021634
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H2	PPB	Sgt	200600	201800	006606
H2A&B	Onb	2-Sgt	200600	201800	0160
H3	PPB	Sgt	200600	201800	007607
H3A	Amb	Sgt	200600	201800	999599
H3B	Amb	Sgt	200600	201800	005598
H1	Onb/Amb	3-Sgt	210300	210600	IP-991599, 989602, 997602
H2	PPB	Sgt	201800	210600	006606

DECLASSIFIED
20080301 (2)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOH</u>	<u>TOH</u>	<u>FTL ROUTE</u>
H2MB	Gmb	2-Sqd	201800	210600	0160
H3	PPB	Sqd	201800	210600	007607-IP
H3A	Ans	Sqd	201800	210600	999599-IP
H3B	Ans	Sqd	201800	210600	005598-IP

H&S Op

H&S 1	OP	FT	200600	201800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	200600	201800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	200600	201800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	200600	201800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	200600	201800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	LP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	LP	FT	201800	210600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	LP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 4	LP	FT	201800	210600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 5	LP	FT	202100	210500	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	LP	FT	202130	210430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	LP	FT	202145	210445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Empty	PPB Sqd	201800	210600	EB-015627

GAG UNITS

D-6

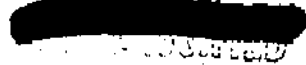
D-6	OP	3-FT	200600	201800	051603
D-6A	Gmb	Sqd	200600	201000	IP-0460-IP
D-6B	Ans	Sqd	202300	210100	00003597-IP
D-6	LP	3-FT	201800	210600	051603

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	200600	201800	043621
D-7A	Gmb	Sqd	200600	200800	IP-042627-IP
D-7	LP	3-FT	201800	210600	043621
D-7B	Ans	Sqd	202000	202200	IP-040625-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	200600	201800	027703
D-8	LP	3-FT	201800	210600	027703
D-8B	Gmb	Sqd	202300	210200	IP-0270-IP



Area	Time	Unit	Rate	Amount	Account
192	10:00	1	100.00	100.00	1-759691, 770676,
193	10:00	1	100.00	100.00	770691-77 1-759691, 766473

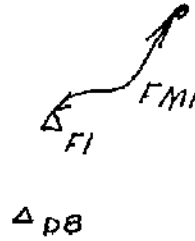
DECLASSIFIED



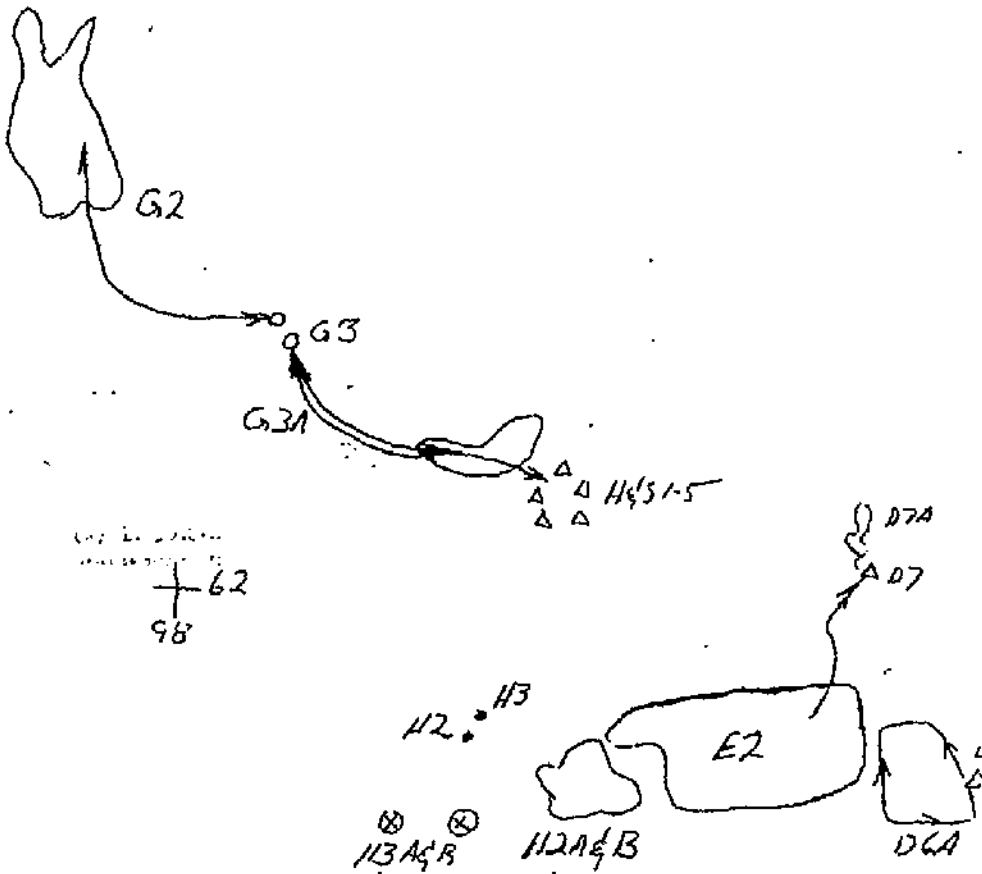
DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 200600H to 201800H
July 1967 DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

+ 71
98



+ 68
04



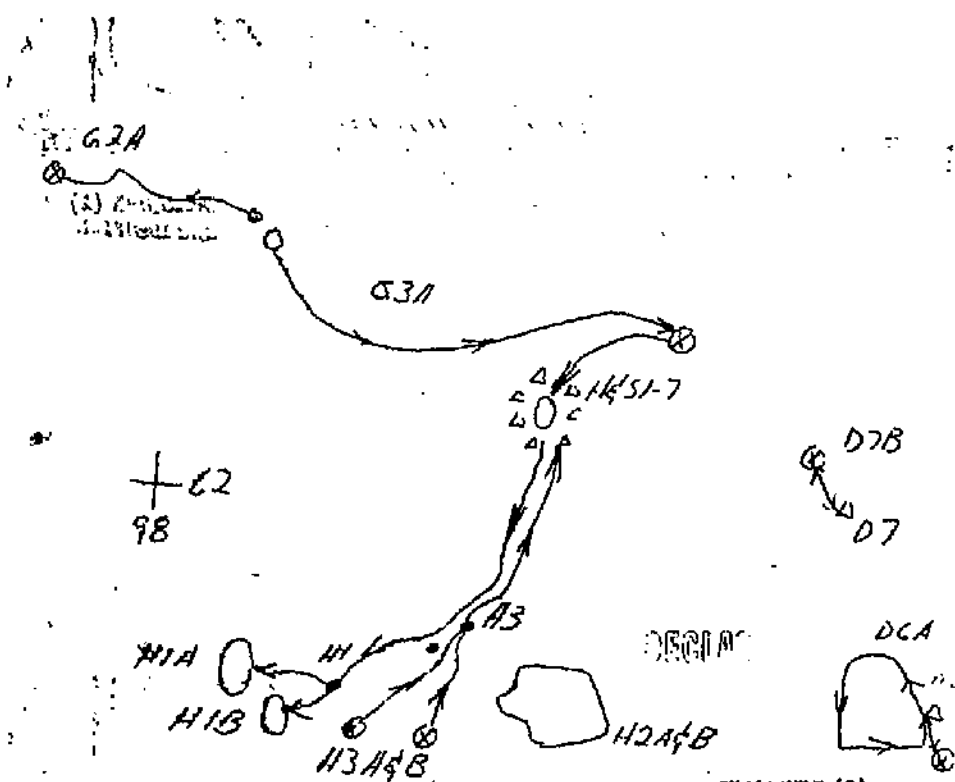
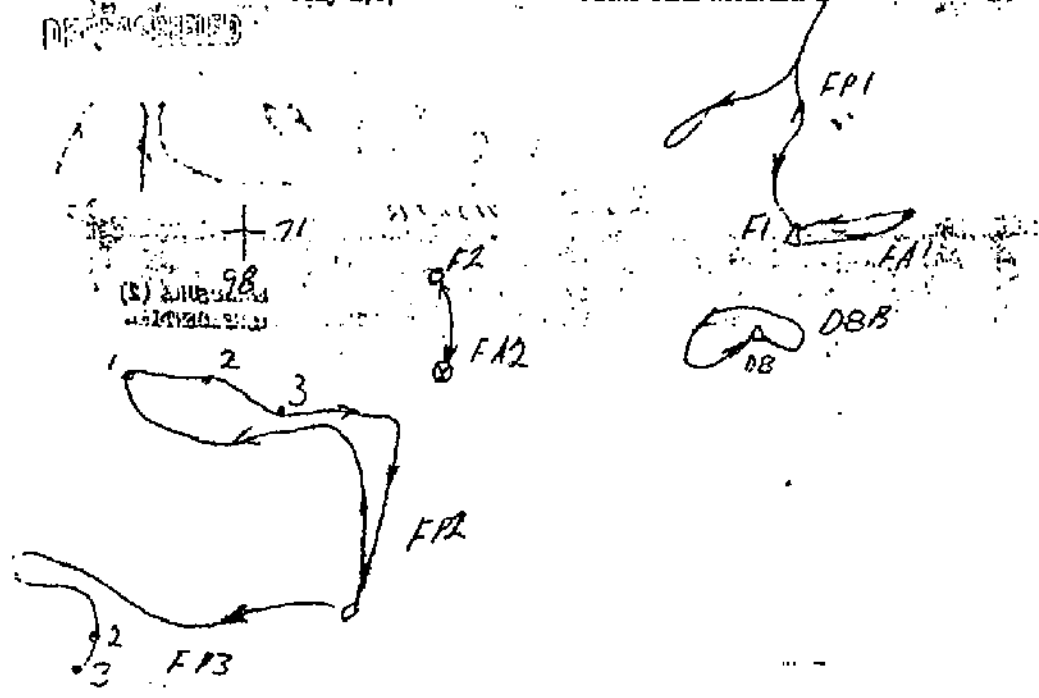
+ 62
98

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 201800H to 210600H
July 1967

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



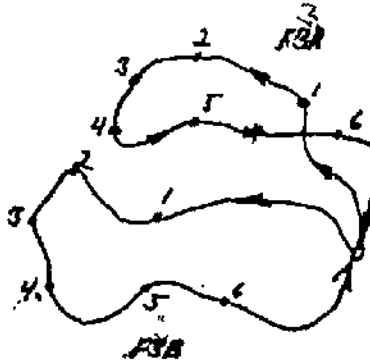
ENCLOSURE (2)

ADDITION TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY
19-JULY-67

71
+
95

³
F3A - CMB.
TOD. 191830-H
TOR. 200215-H

F3B - CMB.
TOD. 191930-H
TOR. 200300-H



Estimated

00
+
65

ADDITION TO DAY TIME ACTIVITY
20-JULY-67

65
+
98

G3B - SCTY
TOD. 201330-H
TOR. 2016330-H

G3C - CMB.
TOD. 200900-H
TOR. 201200-H



62
+
02

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
20 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 200001H to 202400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co E deployed at DUY XUYEN. Co's F, G, H, H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night activities.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co H plt assigned ROUGH RIDER responsibility to depart this CP at 201600H.

3. KIP CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	4	UA, Sick Leave, 2 Leave	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	Field Opns
Co H	1	1	Ambush/Patrol

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OPTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTEL 2 ;operational 2

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM DA 21/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ QIR _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

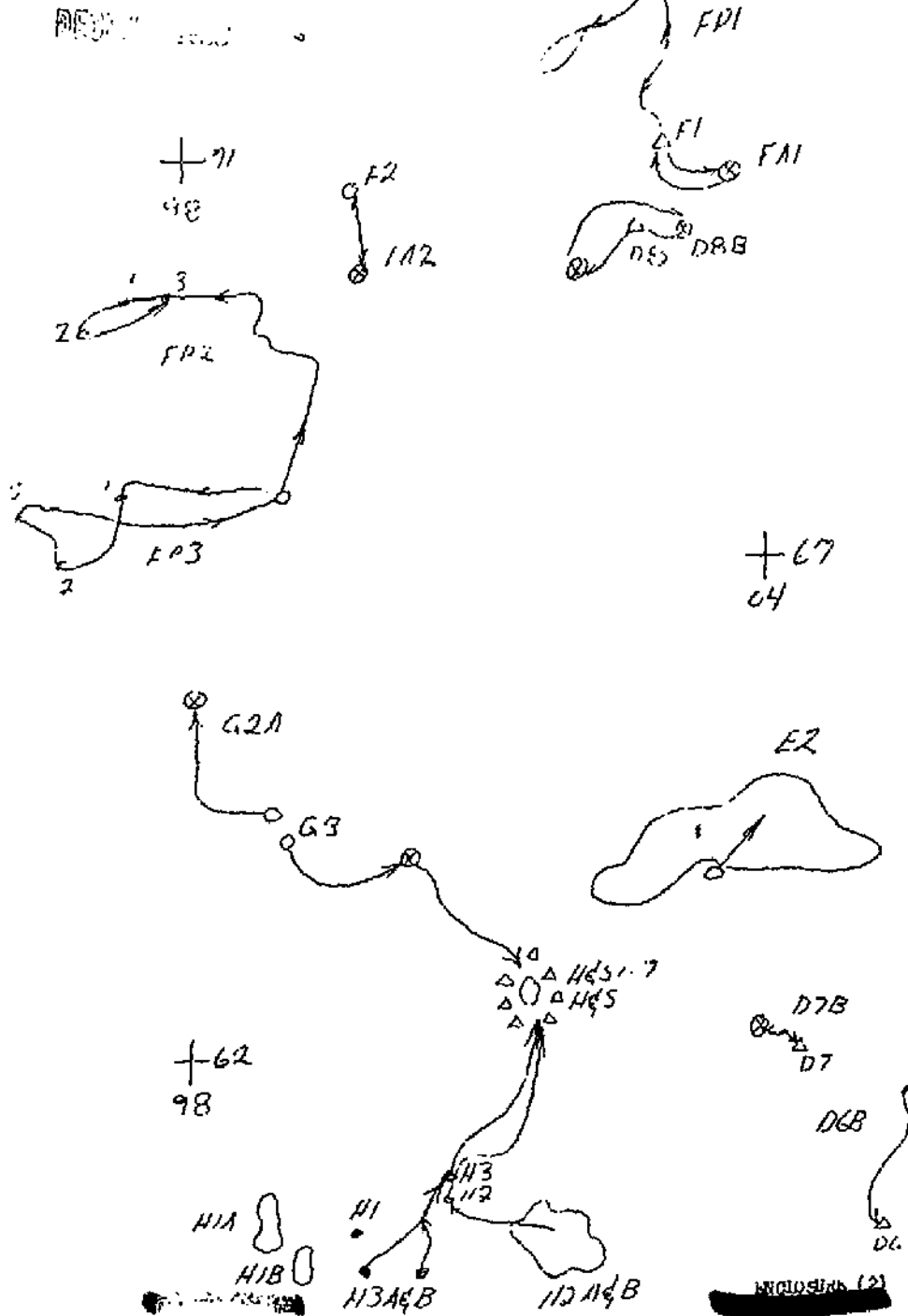
DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co USM</u>					
E2	Qmb	3-Sqd	211400	211800	IP-034638
E2	Qmb/Amb	3-Sqd	211800	220600	IP-0364, 0464
<u>Co USM</u>					
F1	OP	3-FT	210600	211800	030713
F1Q	Soty	Sqd	211100	211230	037724-IP
F2	Soty	Sqd	210600	211800	997707
F-2	Soty	Sqd	211100	211230	998599-IP
FP3	Qmb	Sqd	210600	211100	966671-IP
F1	IP	3-FT	211800	220600	038713
FA1	Amb	Sqd	212100	212300	IP-038709-IP
FP1	Soty	FT	211800	220600	IP-Rvier Patrol-IP
F2	Soty	Sqd	211800	220600	997707
FA2	Amb	Sqd	211900	220600	IP-999699-IP
FP2	Qmb	Sqd	211945	220600	IP-965497
FP3	Qmb	Sqd	211940	220300	IP-963675
<u>Co USM</u>					
H1	PFB	Sqd	210600	211800	997602
H1A	Qmb/Amb	Sqd	210600	211800	988602
H1B	Qmb/Amb	Sqd	210600	211800	991599
H2	PFB	Sqd	210600	211800	005606
H2	Qmb	2-Sqd	210600	211800	018602
H3	PFB	Sqd	210600	211800	008608
H3A	Amb	Sqd	210600	211800	998598
H3B	Amb	Sqd	210600	211800	003599
H1	PFB	Sqd	211800	220600	997602
H1A	Qmb/Amb	Sqd	211800	220600	998602
H1B	Qmb/Amb	Sqd	211800	220600	991599
H2	PFB	Sqd	211800	220600	005606
H2A&B	Qmb/Amb	2-Sqd	211800	220600	018602
H3	PFB	Sqd	211800	220600	008608-IP
H3A	Amb	Sqd	211800	220600	998598-IP
H3A	Amb	Sqd	211800	220600	003599-IP
<u>Co USM</u>					
E2	Qmb	2-Sqd	210800	211500	IP-9666-IP
G2A	Qmb	Sqd	210600	210900	969649-IP
G3	Soty	Sqd	210600	211800	989643
G3B	Soty	Sqd	210600	210830	015627-IP
G2A	Amb	Sqd	212030	220600	IP-981657
G3	Soty	Sqd	211800	220600	989643
G3B	Amb	Sqd	220400	220600	IP-002640, 015627
<u>H&S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	210600	211800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	210600	211800	IP-017629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	210600	211800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	210600	211800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	210600	211800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	211800	220600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	211800	220600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	211800	220600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	211800	220600	IP-014627-IP

H&S LP FT
211800 220600
IP-014627-IP

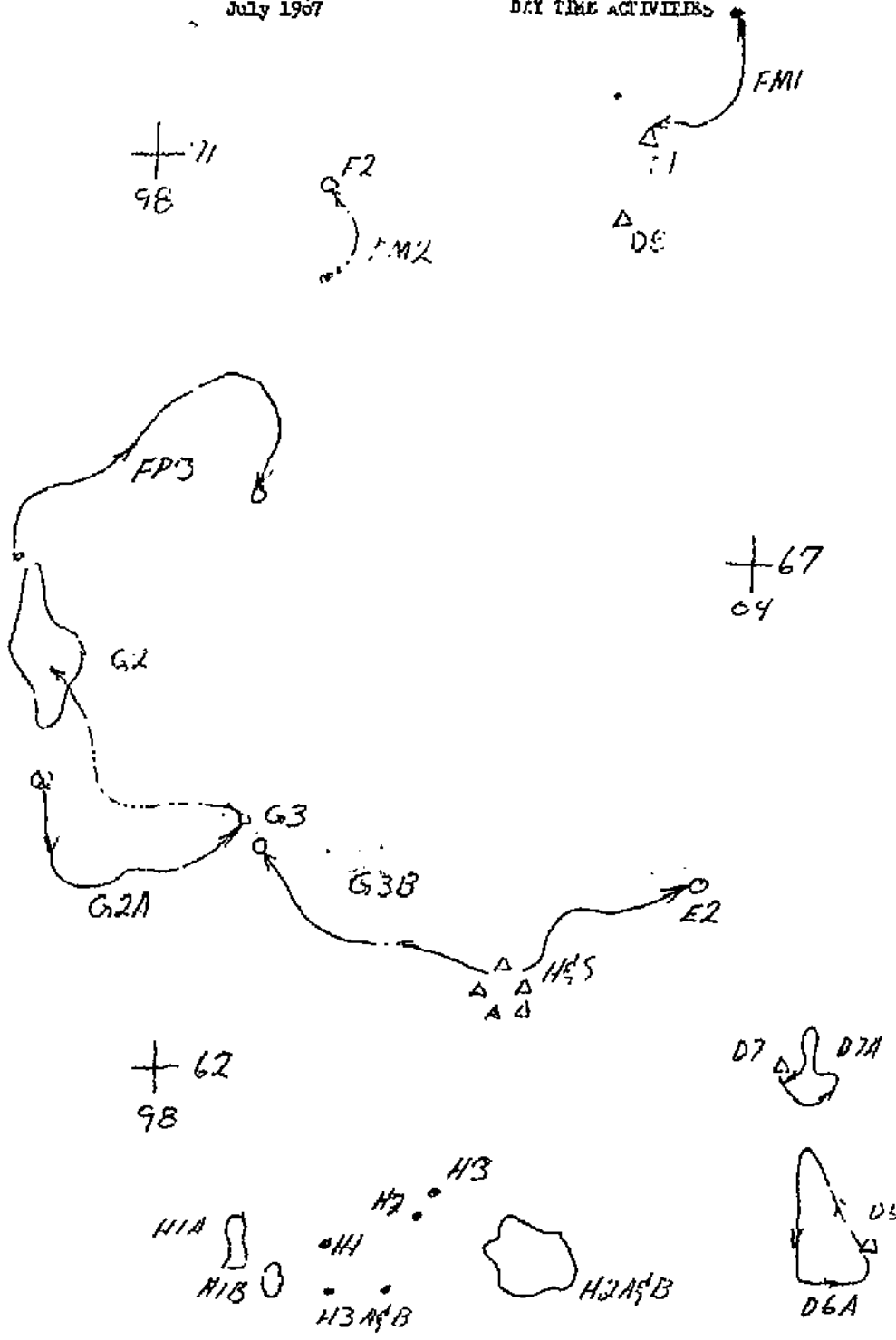
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>FTL ROUTE</u>
<u>GAG UNITS</u>					
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	210600	211800	051603
D-6A	Emb	Sqd	211600	211800	IP-0460-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	211800	220600	051603
D-5B	Amb	Sqd	220300	220600	IP-054618-IP
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	210600	211800	043621
D-7A	Emb	Sqd	211030	211200	IP-049619-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	211800	220600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	212200	222345	IP-070622-IP
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3-FT	210600	211800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	211800	220600	027703
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	212330	220230	IP-031703, 020699-IP

Activity Overlay for period 210000Z to 210000Z
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 210500Z to 211300Z
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITION TO DAY T.I. ACTIVITY
20 JULY-67

H2C - COMBAT

TOD-200900-H

TOR-201200-H

H3B - COMBAT

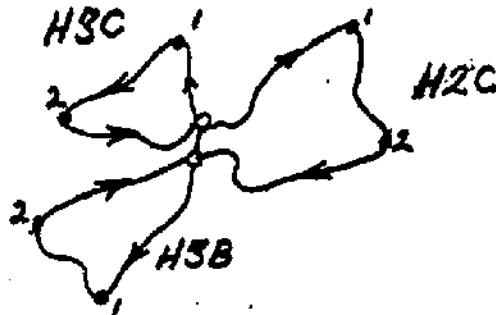
TOD-200850-H

TOR-201800-H

H3C - COMBAT

TOD-202000-H

TOR-210400-H



62
98

59
04

ADDITION TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY

21 JULY 67

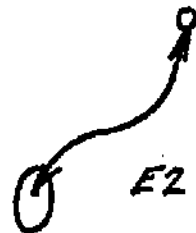
04 65

E2 - COMBAT

TOD - 212100-H

TOR - 212330-H

DECLASSIFIED



01 62

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
21 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 210001H to 212400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co E returned Bn CP at 211055H. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Plt Co H on ROUGH RIDER.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/I	1	UA, Sick Leave 2 Leave	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	Patrol
Co H	1	1	Patrol

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVT31 2 ;operational 2

J. T. EASBY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT LOG, SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 21/008 (REV 1-87)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ ON _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

DECOMB 1968

LINE	TYPE	SIZE	TOP	TOP	P/L ROUTE
<u>Co. "K"</u>					
E2A	Scty	Sqd	220600	221800	025679
E2B	QJb	Sqd	220600	221800	050010-IP
E2A	Amb	Sqd	221800	230600	025679
E2B	Cmb	Sqd	222200	222400	040633-IP
E2C	Cmb	Sqd	230400	230600	IP-020620
<u>Co. "L"</u>					
F1	OP	3-PT	220600	221800	030713
FM1	Scty	Sqd	221100	221230	042722-IP
F2	Scty	Sqd	220500	221800	997707
FM2	Scty	Sqd	221100	221230	IP-003702-IP
FP2	Cmb	Sqd	220600	221100	996696-IP
F1	IP	3-PT	221800	220600	030713
FP1	Scty	PT	221800	230600	IP-River Patrol-IP
FA1	Amb	Sqd	221945	230130	IP-039717-IP
F2	Scty	Sqd	221800	230600	997707
FA2	Amb	Sqd	221900	230600	IP-996699-IP
FP2	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	222030	230430	IP-970694, 983698-IP
FP3	QJb/Amb	Sqd	221945	230415	IP-967617, 967678-IP
<u>Co. "M"</u>					
G2A	Amb	3-PT	220600	220700	981657-IP
G2B&G	Cmb	2-Sqd	220800	221600	IP-970660-IP
G3	Scty	Sqd	220600	221800	989643
G3A	Amb	Sqd	221630	221800	IP-992629, 998628-IP
G3C	Scty	Sqd	220600	220730	015627-IP
G3B	Cmb	Sqd	220930	221400	IP-014637-IP
G2B	Amb	Sqd	222100	230600	IP-969635
G3C	Amb	Sqd	221800	230600	992629, 998628
G3	Scty	qd	221300	230600	989643
G3B	Amb	Sqd	221800	230530	IP-013634, 015627
<u>Co. "N"</u>					
H1	PFB	Sqd	220600	221800	008608
H1A	Amb	Sqd	220600	221800	003599
H1B	Amb	qd	220600	221800	017602
H2	PFB	Sqd	220800	221800	IP-996605
H2A	Amb	Sqd	220800	221800	IP-988603
H2B	Amb	Sqd	220800	221800	IP-991599
H1	PFB	Sqd	221800	230600	008608
H1A	Amb	Sqd	221800	230600	003599
H1B	Amb	Sqd	221800	230600	017602
H2	PFB	Sqd	230300	230600	IP-008608
H2A	Amb	Sqd	230300	230600	IP-003599
H2B	Amb	Sqd	230300	230600	IP-017602
<u>H&S CO</u>					
H&S 1	OP	PT	220600	221800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	PT	220600	221800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	PT	220600	221800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	PT	220600	221800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	PT	220600	221800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	PT	221800	230600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	PT	221800	230600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	PT	221800	230600	IP-016627-IP

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT TYPE SIZE TON TON

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TON	TON	PTL ROUTE
H&S 4	IP	FT	221500	230600	IP-016626-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	222130	230500	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	222130	230430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	2221A5	230445	IP-0166270-IP
H&S	Sqdy	5-Sqd	221800	230600	Vtc-015627

SEC. UNITS

R-6

D-6	CP	3-FT	220600	221800	051573
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	221700	221800	IP-056600
D-6	IP	3-FT	221800	230600	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Spl	222800	221900	056300-IP
D-6B	Anb	Sqd	230100	230300	IP-016599-IP

R-7

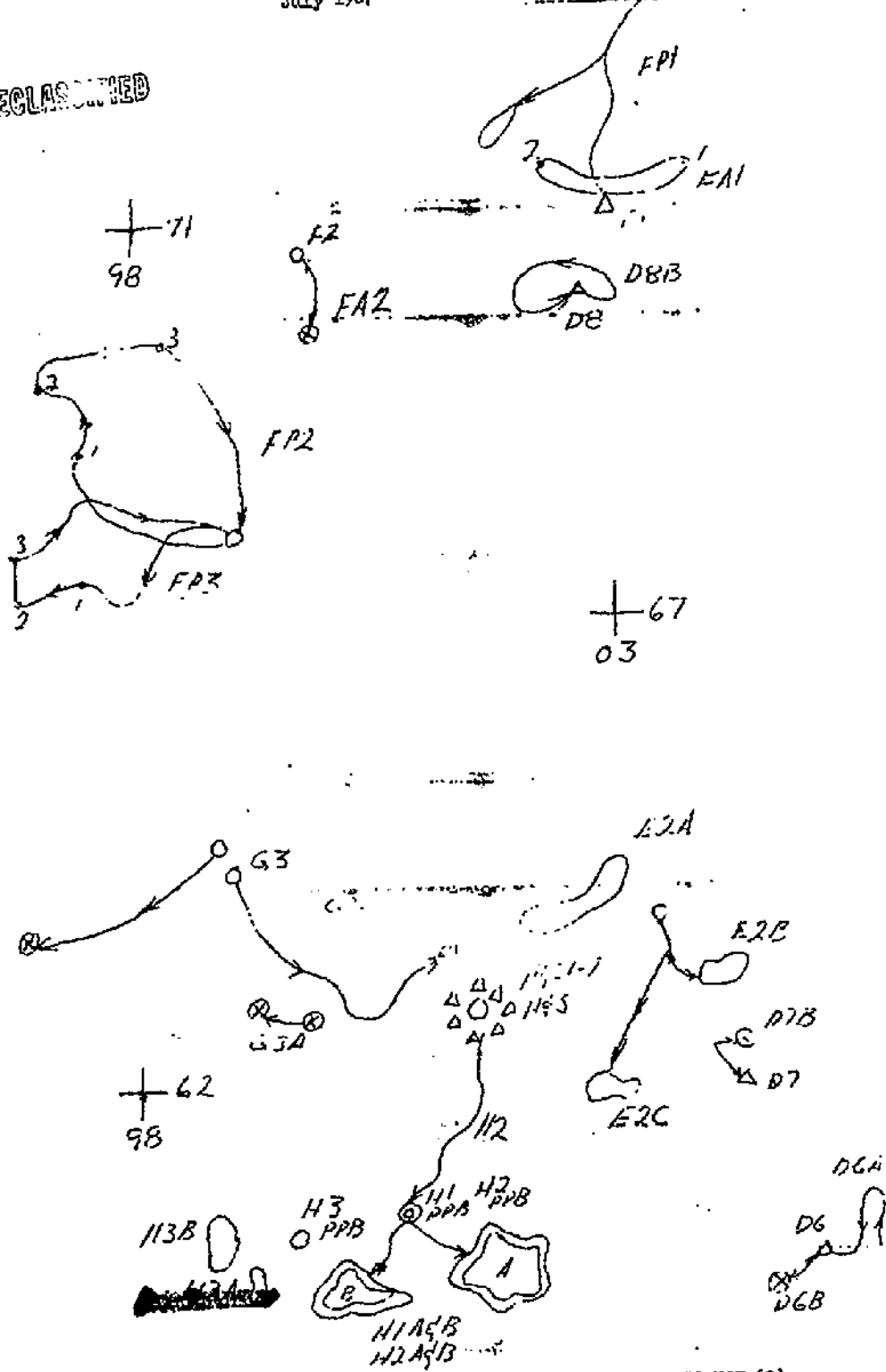
D-7	CP	3-FT	220600	221800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	220730	220930	IP-011629-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	226000	230600	043631
D-7B	Cmb	Sqd	222000	222300	IP-043625-IP

(S) UNIT TYPE SIZE TON TON

D-8	CP	3-FT	220600	221800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	221800	230600	027703
D-8B	Cmb	Spl	222230	230130	IP-0270-IP

Activity for period 221800H to 230600H
July 1964 NIGHT TIME VALUES

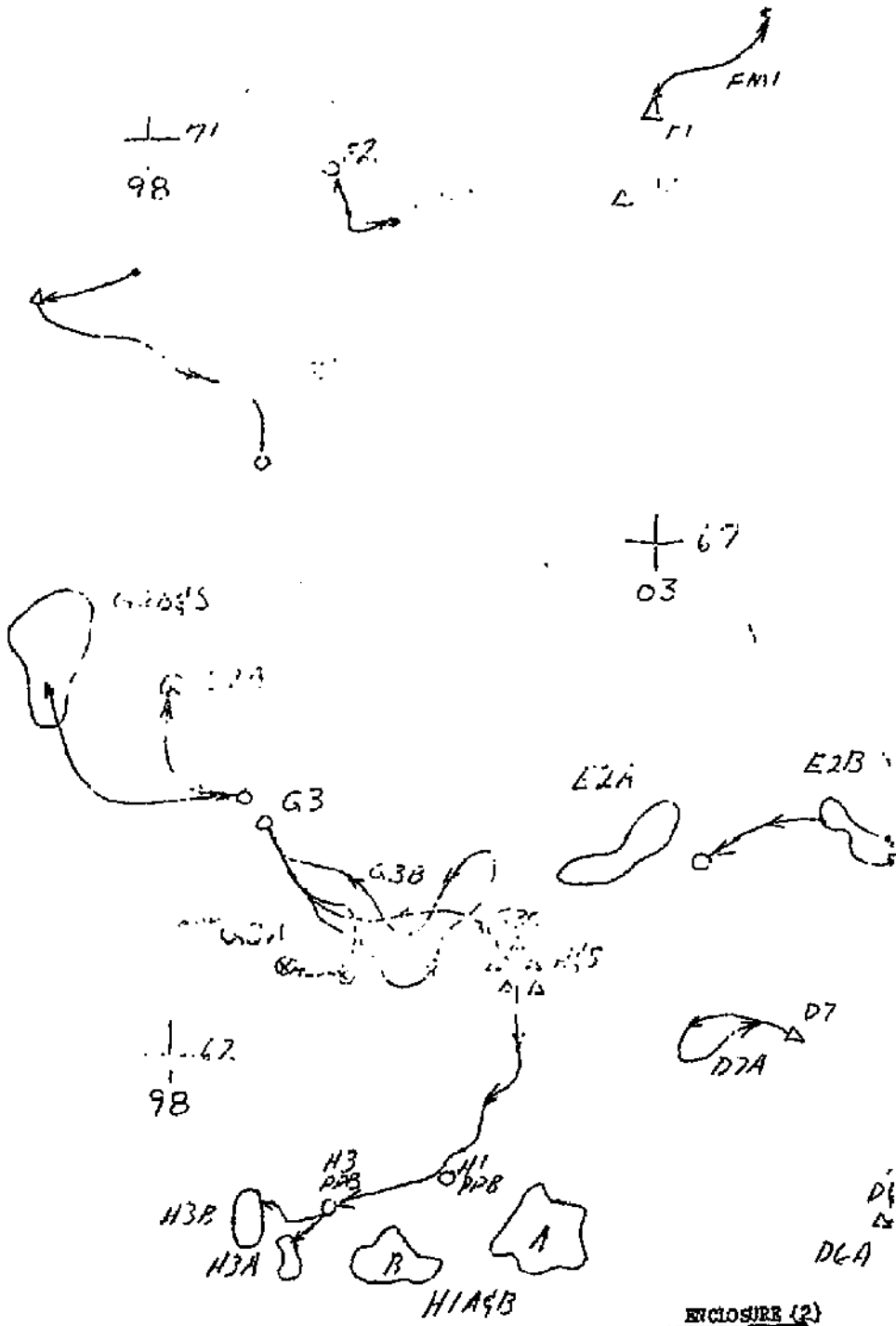
DECLASSIFIED



ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay ... 1200H to 2200H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITION TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY

21-JULY-67

65
98

G3A - AMB.

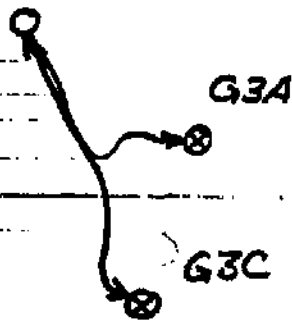
TOD - 211500-H

TOR - 221000-H

G3C - AMB.

TOD - 211500-H

TOR - 221000-H



62
02

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE R		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND C
FROM CONTRIVE			TO BUN		
ADDITION TO G2A ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD 221800 TO 230600 1) ADD TO G2A SQD AMB. MOVE FROM AMB TO VIC 957648 CHECK AREA & RETURN TO AMB POSITION. TOD AMB POS. 222145; TOR AMB POS 222300H. BLACKWELL / M 681 ORR / 222115					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
				<i>[Signature]</i>	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)		
TIME	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP		
	416		222145		

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND C
FROM CONTRIVE			TO BUN		
ADDITION TO ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD 221800 TO 230600 1) ADD TO G2A SQD AMB. MOVE FROM AMB TO VIC 957648 CHECK AREA & RETURN TO AMB POSITION. TOD AMB POS. 222145; TOR AMB POS 222300H. BLACKWELL / M 681 ORR / 221800H					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
				<i>[Signature]</i>	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)		
TIME	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP		
	413		221800H		

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/geb
03400
22 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 220001H to 222400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct routine patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.
2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co E plt returns from ROUGH RIDER today. Companies E, F and G prepare for operation commencing tomorrow.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	4	UA, Leave	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTEL 2 ;operational 2

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/00B (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OIH _____ TO _____ COH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMDUSH (AMD)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	230600	231800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	230600	231800	IP-017629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	230600	231800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	230600	231800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	230600	231800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	231800	240600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	231800	240600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	231800	240600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	231800	240600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	232100	240500	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	232130	240430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	232145	240445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	5-Sqd	231800	240600	Vic-015627

CAC UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	230600	231800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	230700	230900	IP-043600-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	231800	240600	051603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	232200	232400	IP-044607-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	230600	231800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	231000	231146	IP-035627-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	231800	240600	013621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	240400	240600	IP-043625-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	230600	231800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	231800	240600	027703
D-8B	Amb	Sqd	232300	240200	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE(2)

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

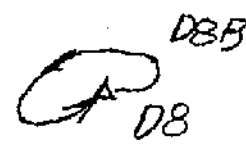
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E1A	Cmb	Sqd	230600	231200	021609--IP
E2A	Sety	Sqd	230600	231800	025639
E2B	Cmb	Sqd	230600	231000	030620--IP
E3	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	230600	231800	0260, 0360
E1A	Amb	Sqd	231800	250600	025639
E1B	Cmb	Sqd	240200	240530	IP-024625--IP
E1C	Cmb	Sqd	232030	232300	IP-055628--IP
E3	Cmb/Amb	3-Sqd	231800	240600	0260, 0360
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	OP	3-FT	230600	231800	030703
FM1	Sety	Sqd	231100	231230	IP-039723--IP
F2	Sety	Sqd	230600	231800	997707
FM2	Sety	Sqd	231100	231230	IP-997698--IP
F1	IP	3-FT	231800	240600	030703
FP1	Sety	FT	231800	240600	IP-River Patrol--IP
F2	Sety	Sqd	231800	240600	997707
FA2	Amb	Sqd	231900	240600	IP-999699--IP
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G3	Sety	Sqd	230600	231800	989643
G3A	Amb	Sqd	230600	230900	998627--IP
G3B	Cmb	Sqd	230900	231300	IP-014639--IP
G3C	Sety	Sqd	230600	230730	015627--IP
G3D	Amb	Sqd	230600	231800	IP-004627--IP
G3	Sety	Sqd	231800	240600	989643
G3A	Amb	Sqd	231800	240600	IP-995619
G3D	Amb	Sqd	231800	242100	004627--IP
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	PPB	Sqd	230600	231800	996605
H1A	Cmb	Sqd	230600	231800	988602
H1B	Cmb	Sqd	230600	231800	991599
H2	PPB	Sqd	230600	230700	008608--IP
H2A	Cmb	Sqd	230600	230700	018600--IP
H3B	Cmb	Sqd	230600	231800	002599
H1	PPB	Sqd	231800	240600	996605
H1A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	231800	240600	988602
H1B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	231800	240600	991599
H3	PPB	Sqd	231800	240600	008608
H3A	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	231800	240600	018600
H3B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	231800	240600	002599

DECLASSIFIED

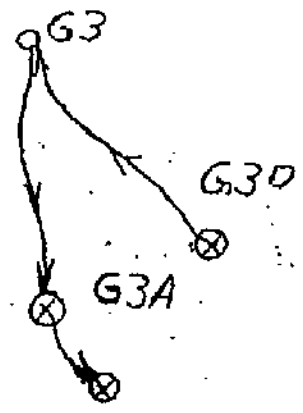
Activity Overlay for period 231800H to 240600H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



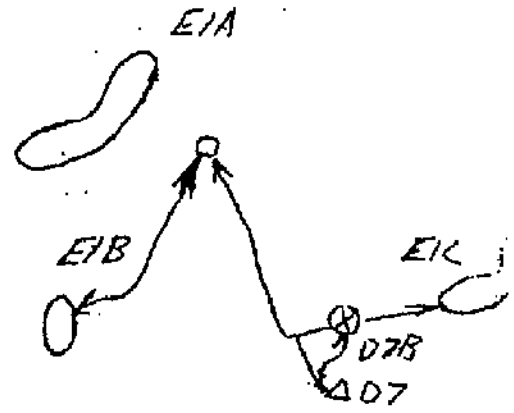
+ 71
97



+ 61
05



Δ Δ
 Δ Δ
 Δ Δ
 Δ Δ
 H45
 H45/7



+ 61

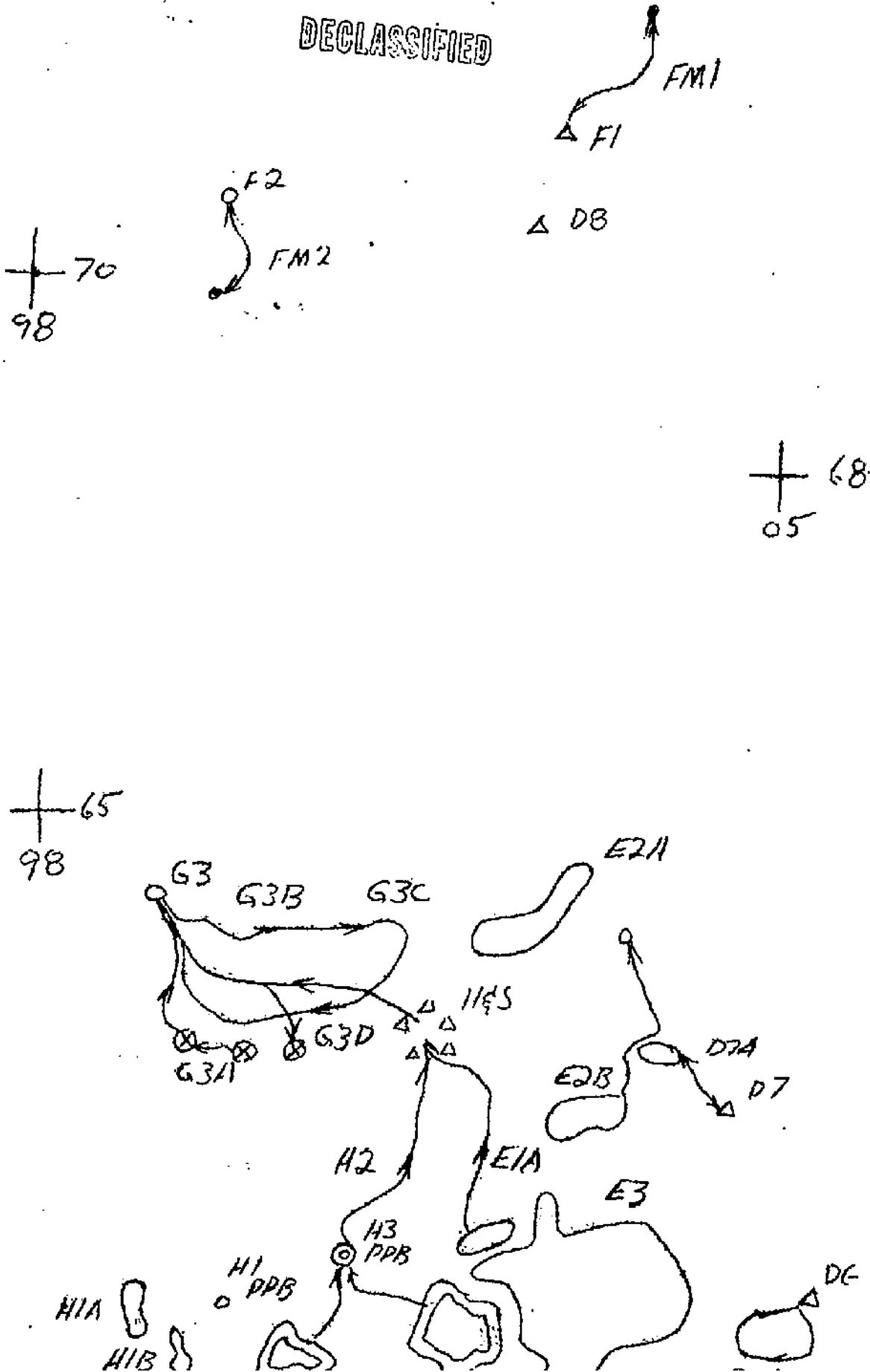
H3



DGR

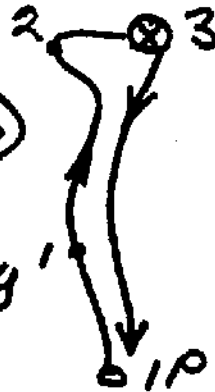
Activity Overlay for period 230600H to 01800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



ADDITION TO ACTIVITIES
FOR PERIOD 231800 - 240600

94
68+
FR2 (SQD)
231930
240230
AMB/SCTY



DECLASSIFIED

G (SQD)
231800
240600 ⊗
AMB

+ 65
98

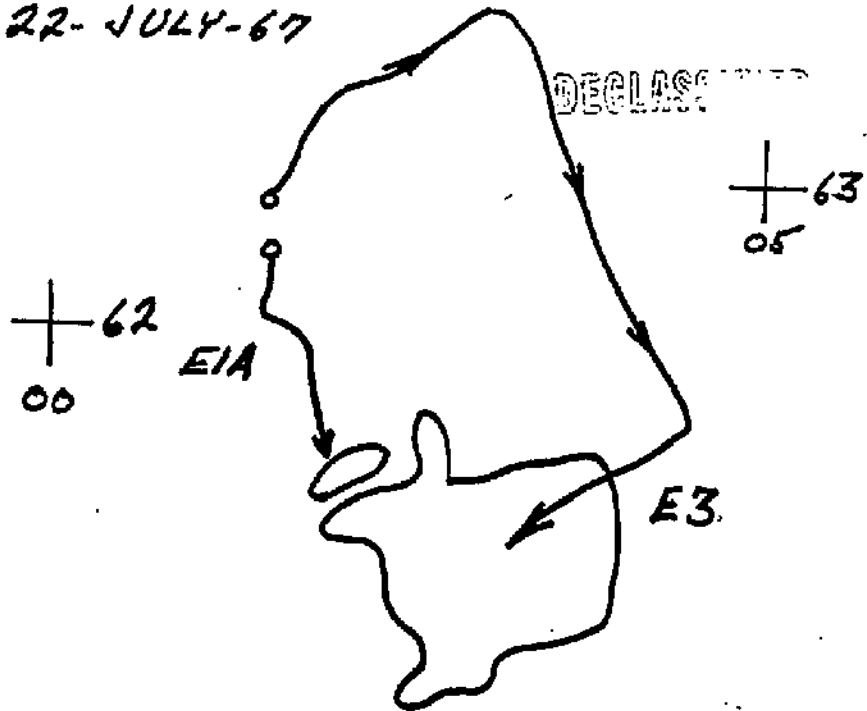
G (SQD)
231800
240600
AMB

⊗

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITION TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY
22-JULY-67

EIA - CMB.
TOD - 230400-H
TOR - 230600-H
E3 CMB.
TOD 221600-H
TOR 230600-H



TOP SECRET

[REDACTED]

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
23 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 230001H to 232400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Companies F and G participate in operations in northern area of Bn TAOR. Companies E, H and H&S conduct patrols, ambushes, LP's and OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Plt Co H on ROUGH RIDER.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms of KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	2 on Leave, 1 on CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ; operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ; operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ; operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ; operational 2

J. T. EASLEY
Mjaor, U.S. Marine Corps

TOP SECRET

[REDACTED]

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OIH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/O OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT TYPE SIZE TOB TOR PTL ROUTE

H&S Co

H&S 1	OP	FT	240600	241800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	240600	241800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	240600	241800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	240600	241800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	CF	FT	240600	241800	IP-017627-IP
H&S 1	LP	FT	241800	250600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	LP	FT	241800	250600	IP-014527-IP
H&S 3	LP	FT	241800	250600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 4	LP	FT	241800	250600	IP-016625-IP
H&S 5	LP	FT	242100	250700	IP-016627-IP
H&S 6	LP	FT	242100	250700	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	LP	FT	242100	250700	IP-016627-IP

GAG UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	240600	241800	051603
D-6	IP	3-FT	241800	250600	051603
D-6A	Opb	Sqd	241800	242300	IP-043600-IP
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	250300	250600	IP-C52598-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	240600	241800	043621
D-7A	Opb	Sqd	240930	241130	IP-C42628-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	241800	250600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	242030	242230	IP-049620-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	240600	241800	027703
D-8	LP	3-FT	241800	250600	027703
D-8B	Opb	Sqd	242400	250100	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

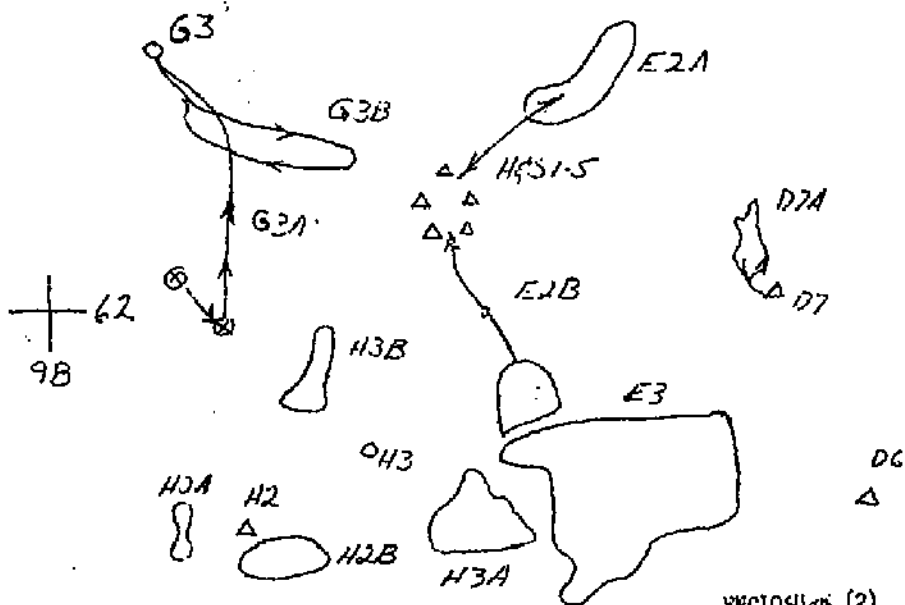
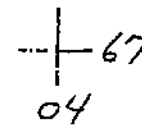
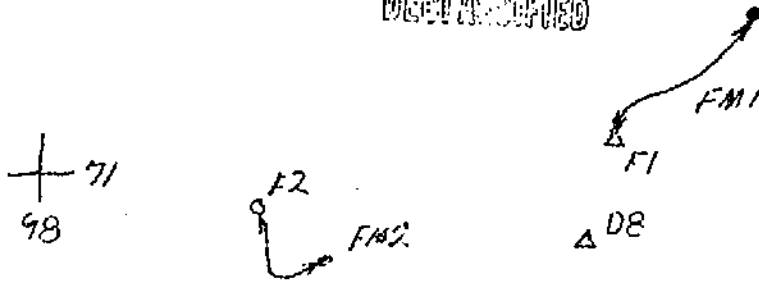
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>FTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E2A	Scty	Sqd	240600	241800	IP-025639-IP
E2B	Qnb	Sqd	240600	241100	020611-IP
E3	Qnb	3-Sqd	240600	241300	0260, 0360
E3	Amb	Sqd	241800	250600	IP-025639-IP
E3	Qnb/Amb	Sqd	241800	250600	0260, 0360
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	OP	2-FT	240600	241300	020713
F1	Scty	Sqd	241100	241200	IP-042722-IP
F2	Scty	Sqd	240600	240800	997707
F42	Scty	Sqd	241100	241200	IP-003702-IP
F1	IP	3-FT	241800	250600	030713
FP1	Scty	FT	241800	250600	IP-Rivar Patrol-IP
F2	Scty	Sqd	241800	250600	997707
F42	Amb	Sqd	241900	250600	IP-999699-IP
F1P1	IP	3-FT	241800	250600	975704
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G3	Scty	Sqd	240600	241800	989643
G3A	Amb	Sqd	240600	240930	995618-IP
G3B	Scty	Sqd	240900	241600	IP-007633-IP
G3	Scty	Sqd	241800	250600	989643
G3A	Amb	Sqd	241800	250600	IP-000620
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H2	OP	Sqd	240600	241800	997601
H2A	Qnb	Sqd	240600	241800	991599
H2B	Qnb	Sqd	240600	241800	000599
H3	OP	Sqd	240600	241800	008608
H3A	Qnb	Sqd	240600	241800	018600
H3B	Qnb	Sqd	240600	241800	003615
H2	IP	Sqd	241800	250600	997601
H2A	Qnb	Sqd	241800	250600	991599
H2B	Qnb	Sqd	241800	250600	000599
H3	IP	Sqd	241800	250600	008608
H3A	Qnb	Sqd	241800	250600	018600
H3B	Qnb	Sqd	241800	250600	003615

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

Activity Overlay for period 240600H to 241800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



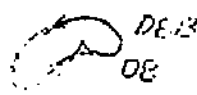
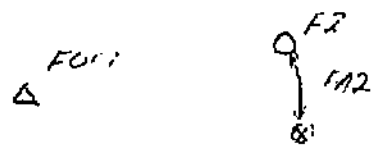
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 241800H to 250600H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

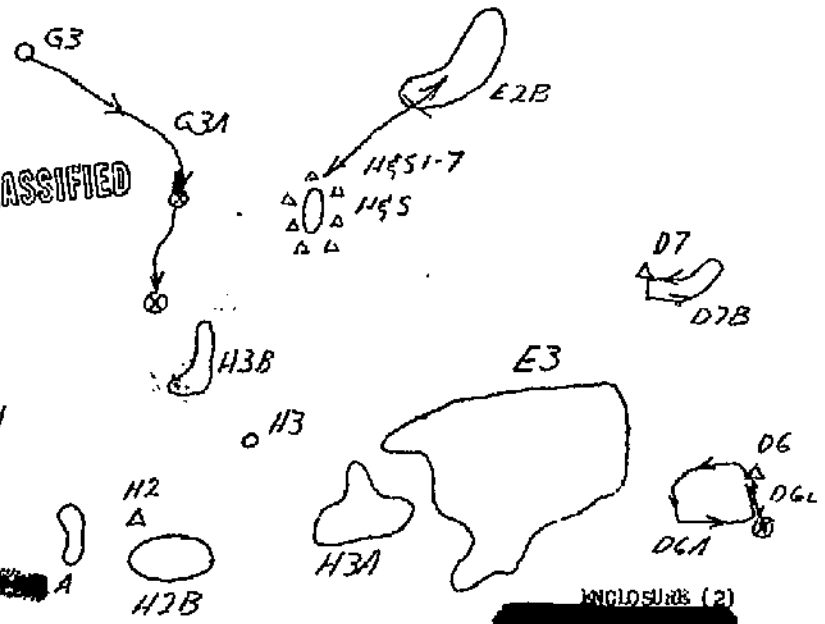
DECLASSIFIED

+ 72
98



+ 67
04

DECLASSIFIED



+ 61
98



ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR	
CONF		R					
FROM		TO					
CONT		BW					
ADDITION TO ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD 24800 to 250600							
DADD FP3 SQD SCH PATROL							
IP 03012 CK PT 1 035730							
CK PT 2 048727 CK PT 3 035730							
THEN RETURN TO IP							
TOD 242000 TOR 250300							
BW M-68L							
WUB/248058H							
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER			
				<i>[Signature]</i>			
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY				COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)			
TIME	COMM CEN NO	DECLASSIFIED		DATE - TIME GROUP		242055H	

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR	
CONF		R					
FROM		TO					
CONT		BW					
FP2 Search GS 9769. UPON COMPLETION MOVE TO CK PT AT 988690 AND RETURN TO CP							
DECLASSIFIED							
ADD FP4 DEPART CP AT 2245							
CK PT 3 AT 978673 (2345)							
CK PT 2 AT 963675 (0100)							
CK PT 3 AT 0200H RETURN TO IP AT							
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER			
19	7	67	2240				
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY				COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)			
TIME	COMM CEN NO	BW		DATE - TIME GROUP		WUB/242244H	

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
24 Jul 1967

SIRREP: Period 240001H to 242400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Companies F and G participate in operations in northern area of Bn TAOR. Companies K, H and M conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on night time activity,

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Repl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	2 on leave 1 in CP	

5. SCOUT SUPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Repl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTB-1 2 ;operational 2

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM QA 25/OOB (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OIH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E1	Sety	Sqd	250600	251890	IP-025639-IP
E1B	Cmb	Sqd	251700	251800	IP-024625
E3	Cmb	3-Sqd	250600	251000	0260, 0360-IP
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1A	Amb	Sqd	251800	260600	IP-025639-IP
F1B	Cmb	Sqd	251800	260600	024625, 053629
F2	Cmb	3-Sqd	260400	260600	IP-0561
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1	OP	3-FT	250600	251800	030713
G1	Sety	Sqd	251100	251230	IP-039723-IP
G2	Sety	Sqd	250600	251800	997707
G2	Sety	Sqd	251100	251230	IP-995699-IP
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	IP	3-FT	251800	260600	030713
H1	Sety	FT	251800	260600	IP-River Patrol-IP
H2	Sety	Sqd	251800	260600	997707
H2	Amb	Sqd	251900	260600	IP-999699-IP
H1	IP	Sqd	251900	260600	975704
<u>Co "I"</u>					
I3	Sety	Sqd	250600	251800	989643
I3A	Amb	Sqd	250600	250930	000620-IP
I3B	Sety	Sqd	250630	251230	IP-996635-IP
<u>Co "J"</u>					
J3	Sety	Sqd	251800	260600	989643
J3A	Amb	Sqd	251930	260600	IP-003638
<u>Co "K"</u>					
K1	OP	Sqd	250600	251800	008608
K1A&B	Cmb	2-Sqd	250600	251800	015600
K2	OP	Sqd	250600	251800	997601
K2A	Cmb	Sqd	250600	251800	991600
K2B	Cmb	Sqd	250600	251800	000598
<u>Co "L"</u>					
L1	IP	Sqd	251800	260600	008608
L1A&B	Cmb/Amb	2-Sqd	251800	260600	015600
L2	OP	Sqd	251800	260600	997601-IP
L2A	Cmb	Sqd	251800	260600	991600-IP
L2B	Cmb	Sqd	251800	260600	000598-IP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	250600	261800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	250600	261800	IP-017629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	250600	261800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	250600	261800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	250600	261800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	251800	260600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	251800	260600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	251800	260600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	251800	260600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	252100	260500	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	252130	260430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	252145	260445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	3-Sqd	251800	260600	015627

CAC UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	250800	251800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	250900	251100	IP-0560-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	251800	260600	051603
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	260300	260600	IP-057606-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	250600	251800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	251000	251145	IP-043629-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	251800	260600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	260300	260430	IP-047619-IP

D-8

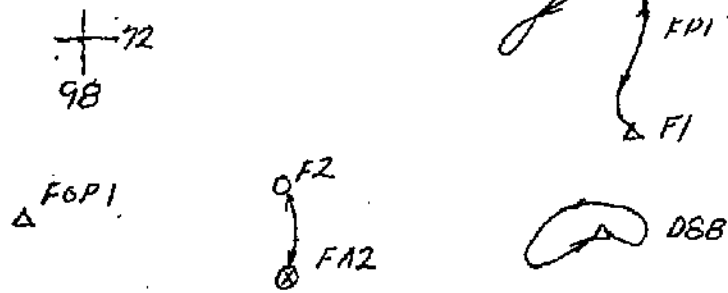
D-8	OP	3-FT	250600	251800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	251800	260600	027703
D-8B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	252300	260200	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

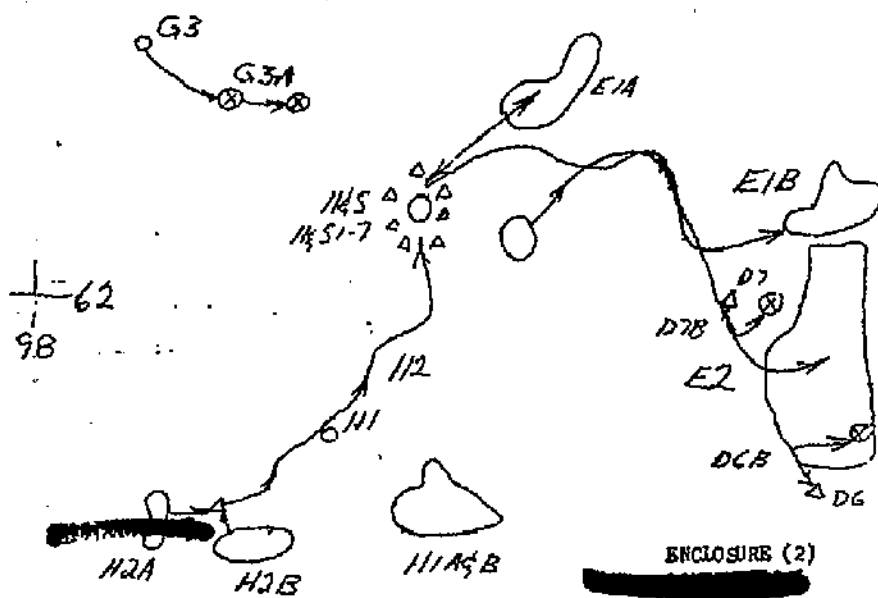
DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 251800H to 260600H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED



+ 67
04



Activity Overlay for period 250600H to 252800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

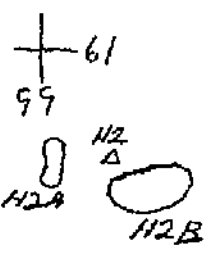
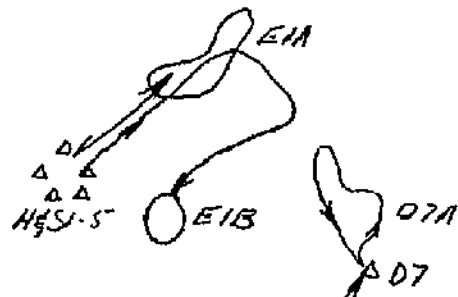
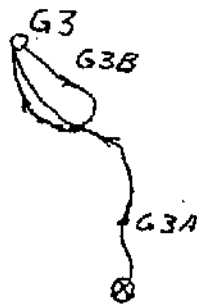
DECLASSIFIED

72
99



Δ DB

67
04



Δ HI



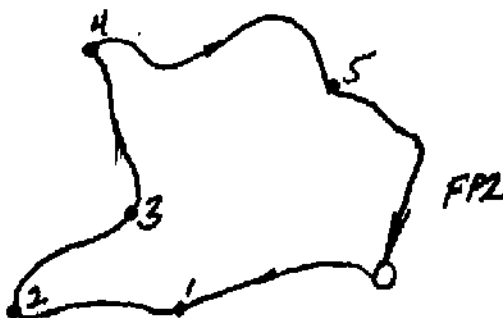
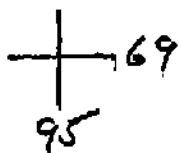
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITION TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY

24-JULY-67

DECLASSIFIED



FP2 - COMBAT

TOD - 241930-H

TOR - 250330-H

G2A - AMB.

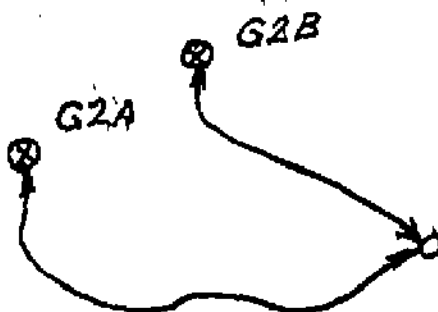
TOD - 242100-H

TOR - 250800

G2B - AMB.

TOD - 242400-H

TOR - 251100-H



HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
25 July 1967

SITREP: Period 250001H to 252400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities.
2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Companies H and F exchange company TAOR's on the 26th and 27th.
4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	1 UA, 2 In CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co H	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ; operational 3 ; deadlined 1
- b. OTTERS 3 ; operational 3
- c. Engineers 12 men
- d. LVT B ; operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ; operational 2

J. T. EASLEY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

RECEIVED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM DA 23/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OIH _____ TO _____ COH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CM3)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

- * #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PER
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion 1st Marines

DAY-NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

UNIT	TYPE	IPZS	DD	TR	PTL ROUTE
<u>Co. "A"</u>					
E1A	Sety	Sqd	260600	261800	IP-025635-IP
E1B	Qnb	Sqd	261700	261800	IP-050637
E1C	Qnb	Sqd	260500	260900	053629-IP
E3	Qnb	3-Sqd	260900	261800	IP-0262
E3A	Qnb	Sqd	261800	270600	IP-025639-IP
E1B	Qnb	Sqd	261800	270600	050637, 031626
E2	Qnb	3-Sqd	260200	270600	IP-030616
E3	Qnb	3-Sqd	261800	270600	0252
<u>Co. "B"</u>					
F1	OP	3-FT	260500	261200	030713
FM1	Sety	Sqd	261100	261230	IP-062722-IP
F2	Sety	Sqd	260500	261800	997707
FM2	Sety	Sqd	261100	261230	IP-002703-IP
F1	IP	3-FT	261800	270600	030713
FP1	Sety	FT	261800	270600	IP-Silver Patrol-IP
F2	Sety	Sqd	261800	270600	997707
FA2	Qnb	Sqd	261900	270600	IP-999699-IP
<u>Co. "C"</u>					
G1A	Qnb	Sqd	260600	260800	965643-IP
G1B	Qnb	Sqd	260600	261000	967665-IP
G1C	Qnb	Sqd	260800	261700	IP-965660-IP
G3	Sety	Sqd	260600	261800	987643
G3A	Qnb	Sqd	260600	260900	001636-IP
G3B	Qnb	Sqd	260900	261230	IP-001636-IP
G2B	Qnb	Sqd	262100	270600	IP-965657
G2	Qnb	Sqd	270300	270600	IP-979640
G3*	Sety	Sqd	261800	270600	989643
G3B	Qnb	Sqd	261900	270600	IP-992629
<u>Co. "D"</u>					
H1	OP	Sqd	260600	261800	007608
H1A&B	Qnb	2-Sqd	260600	261800	016600
H1	IP	Sqd	261800	270600	007608-IP
H1A&B	Qnb	2-Sqd	261800	270600	016600-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED]

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	LR	TR	FTL ROUTE
<u>H&S CO</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	260600	261800	IP-015531-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	260600	261800	IP-013629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	260600	261800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	260600	261800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	260500	261800	IP-015527-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	261800	270600	IP-015531-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	261800	270600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	261800	270600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	261800	270600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	261800	270600	IP-015527-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	262200	270600	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	262145	270645	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sqdy	5-Sqd	260600	261800	Vic-016627-

CAG UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	260600	261800	053603
D-6A	amb	Sqd	260700	260900	IP-042600-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	261300	270600	053603
D-6B	amb	Sqd	262150	270300	IP-003607-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	260600	261800	043621
D-7A	amb	Sqd	260730	260930	IP-035627-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	261800	270600	043621
D-7B	amb	Sqd	262200	262400	IP-049624-IP

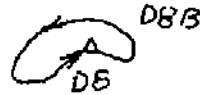
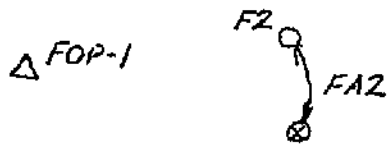
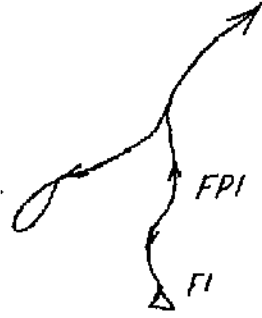
D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	262600	261800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	261800	270600	027703
D-8B	amb/amb	Sqd	262230	270230	IP-0270-IP

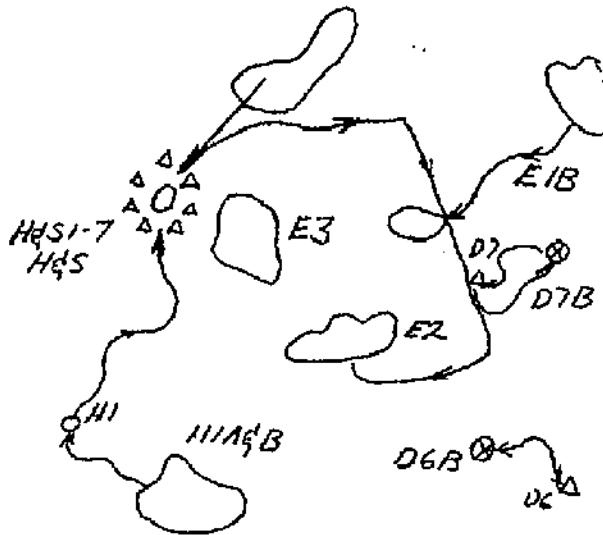
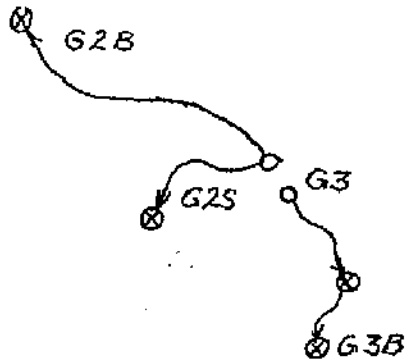
Activity Overlay for period 261800H to 270600H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED

98
+ 72



+ 67
04



+ 61
98

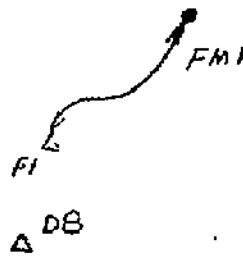
DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

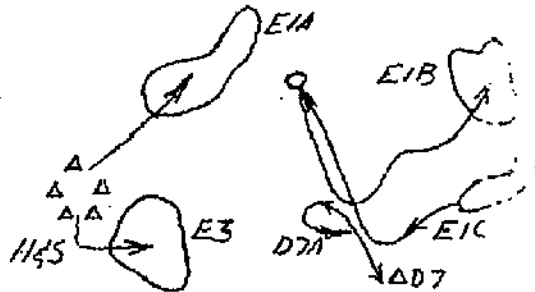
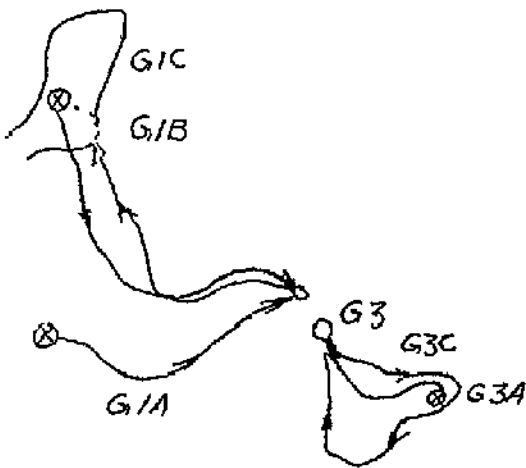
DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 260600H to 261800H
July 1967.
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

+ 72
98

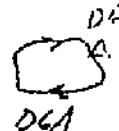


+ 67
04



+ 61
98

1110



DECLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (2)

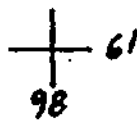
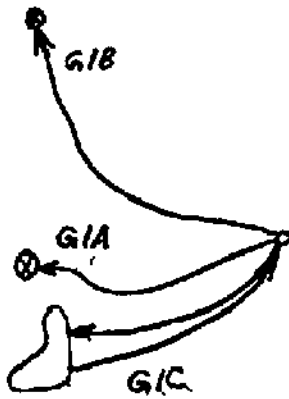
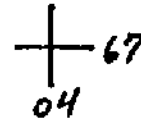
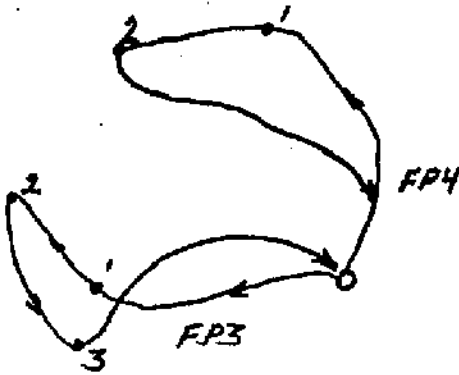
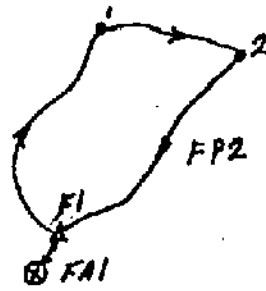
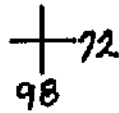
DECLASSIFIED

ADDITIONS TO DAY AND NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES
25 JULY 1967

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co. "FM"</u>					
FA1	Amb	Sqd	252100	252330	IP-028709-IP
FP2	Cmb	Sqd	251845	252400	IP-033730, 047728-IP
FP3	Cmb	Sqd	252035	260200	IP-962684, 967071-IP
FP4	Cmb	Sqd	252030	260215	IP-970697, 983697-IP
<u>Co. "GM"</u>					
G1A	Amb	Sqd	251300	260600	IP-967643
G1B	Amb	Sqd	252200	260600	IP-967665
G1C	Cmb	Sqd	251300	251800	IP-968635-IP
<u>Co. "HM"</u>					
H1A	Amb	Sqd	252000	252400	IP-001612-IP
H1B	Amb	Sqd	252030	252400	IP-011612-IP
<u>RAE UNITS</u>					
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	251700	251830	IP-044606-IP
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	252200	252400	IP-046600-IP

DECLASSIFIED

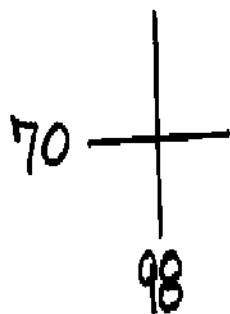
ADDITION TO DAY & NIGHT TIME
ACTIVITY 25-JULY-67



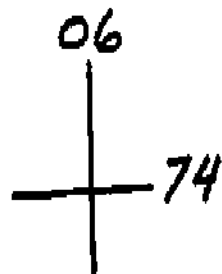
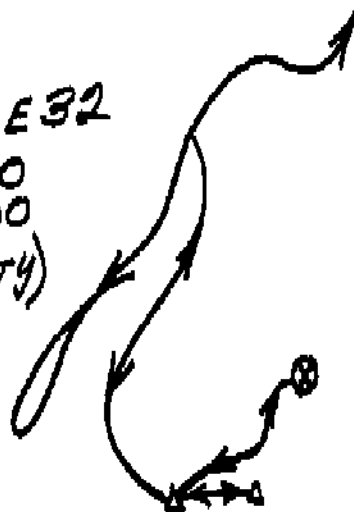
DECLAS

DECLASSIFIED

CORRECTION & ADDITIONS TO ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD 261800 TO 270600



ARTICLE 32
261800
270600
(FT SCTY)



H2A 261800
262400
(SQD AMB)

H2B
262000
262400
(FT LP)

H2
261800
270600
(3-FT LP)

H3 261800
270600
(SQD SCTY)

H3A
261930
270600
(SQD AMB)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
93400
26 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 260001H to 262400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activities. Companies H and F continue TAOR reassignment. 3rd Plt, Co E on ROUGH RIDER to Hill #63.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY. 2nd Plt, Co E on ROUGH RIDER to Hill #63.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Companies H and F exchange company TAOR's.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	1 UA, 2 in CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co G	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 3 ;deadlined 1
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 12 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

G. A. DEEGAN
Capt, U.S. Marine Corps

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____ DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____
 PERIOD _____ OIH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "B"</u>					
E1A	Scty	Sqd	270600	271800	IP-03263-IP
E1B	Emb	Sqd	270600	270700	Vic-037626, 033638
E1C	Emb	Sqd	271730	271800	033638, 0464
E3	Emb	3-Sqd	271300	271800	IP-020626
E1A	Scty/Emb	Sqd	271800	280600	IP-032543-IP
E1B	Scty	Sqd	280500	280600	033638, Vic, 024624
E1C	Boty/Emb	Sqd	271800	272100	0464, 033638
E3	Emb	3-Sqd	271800	280600	Vic-020626
<u>Co "C"</u>					
G1B	Emb	Sqd	270800	271530	IP-999624-IP
G2B	Emb	Sqd	270600	270900	966658-IP
G2S	Emb	Sqd	270600	271030	978640-IP
G3	Scty	Sqd	270600	271800	990643
G3A	Emb	Sqd	270900	271230	IP-004639, 992633-IP
G3B	Emb	Sqd	270600	270930	992629-IP
G1A	Emb	Sqd	272100	280600	IP-012634
G1C	Emb	Sqd	272030	280600	IP-004628
G2A	Emb	Sqd	271800	280600	IP-976645
G2B	Emb	Sqd	272000	280400	IP-956642
G3	Scty	Sqd	271800	280600	990643
G3C	Emb	Sqd	271800	280600	IP-000617, 993634
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	OP	FT	270600	271800	030713
H1	Scty	Sqd	271100	271230	IP-038724-IP
H2	Scty	Sqd	270600	271800	997707
H12	Scty	Sqd	271100	271230	IP-995700-IP
H1	IP	3-FT	271800	280600	030713
H11	Scty	FT	271800	280600	IP-River Patrol-IP
H2	Boty	Sqd	271800	280600	997707
H12	Emb	Sqd	271900	280600	IP-999699-IP
H-OP-1	OP	FT	271800	280600	975704

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOU</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
H&S 1	OP	FT	270600	271800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	270600	271800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	270600	271800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	270600	271800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	270600	271800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	281800	280600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	271800	280600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	271800	280600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	271800	280600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	272100	280900	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	272130	280430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	272145	280445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	271800	280600	Vls-016627

C&C UNITS

D-6	OP	3-FT	270600	271800	050603
D-6A	Qmb	Sqd	271300	271500	IP-057603-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	271800	280600	050603
D-6B	Sety/Amb	Sqd	272100	280530	IP-057603-IP
D-7					
D-7	OP	3-FT	270600	271800	043620
D-7A	Qmb	Sqd	270900	271030	IP-035627-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	271800	280600	043620
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	280230	280430	IP-037618-IP
D-8					
D-8	OP	3-FT	270600	271800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	271800	280600	027703

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 270500H to 271800H
July 1967 DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

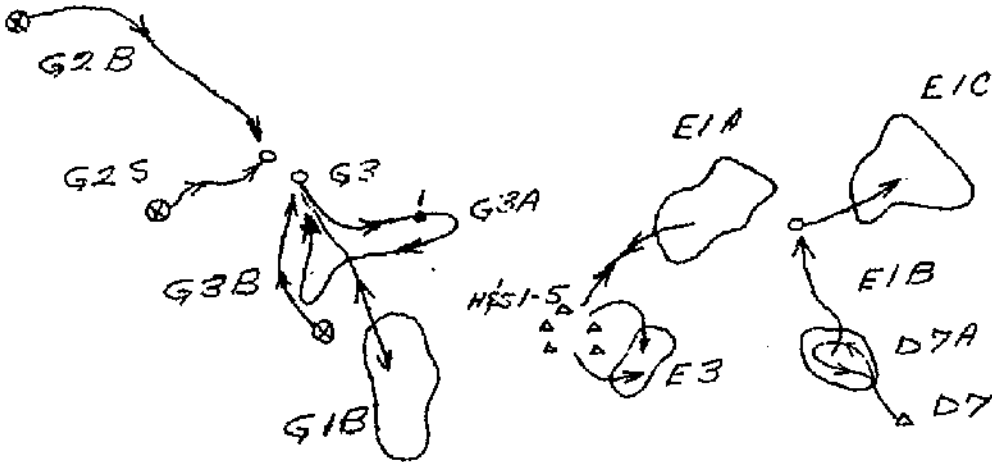
99
72 +

HMI
HI

H2
HM2

DB

03
+ 68



61 +
98

DECLASSIFIED

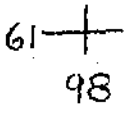
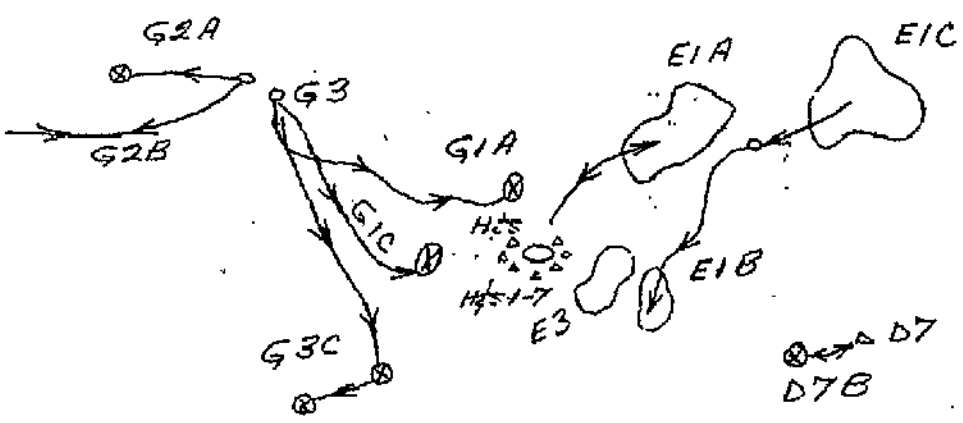
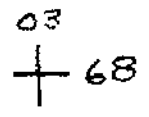
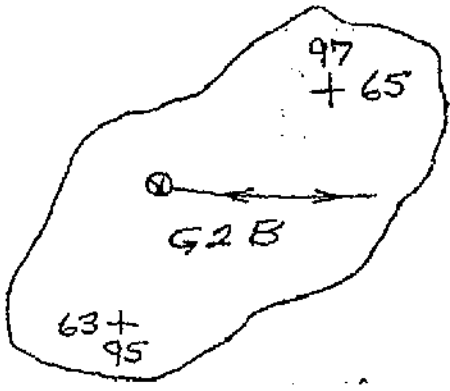
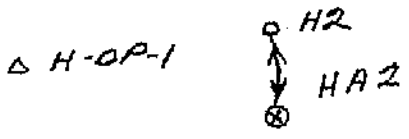
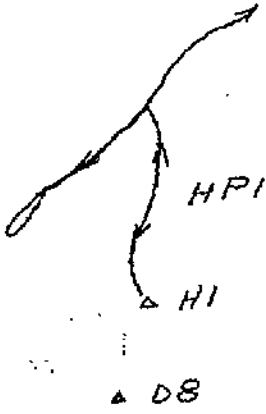
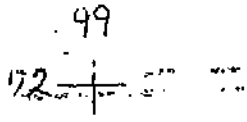
ENCLOSURE (2)

D6A
D6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Activity Overlay for period 271800H to 280600H
July 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ENCLOSURE (2)

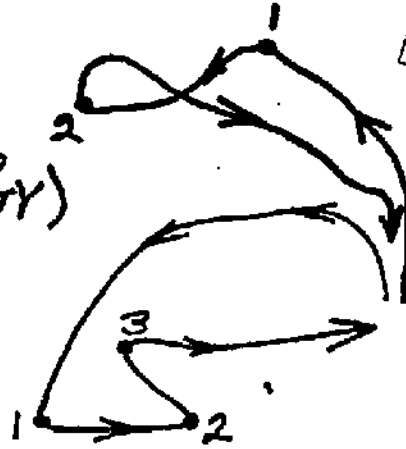
D6B
D6

ADDITION TO ACTIVITIES FOR
PERIOD 26.300 To 270600

95
70 +

FP2
261900 2
270230
(SQD SCTY)

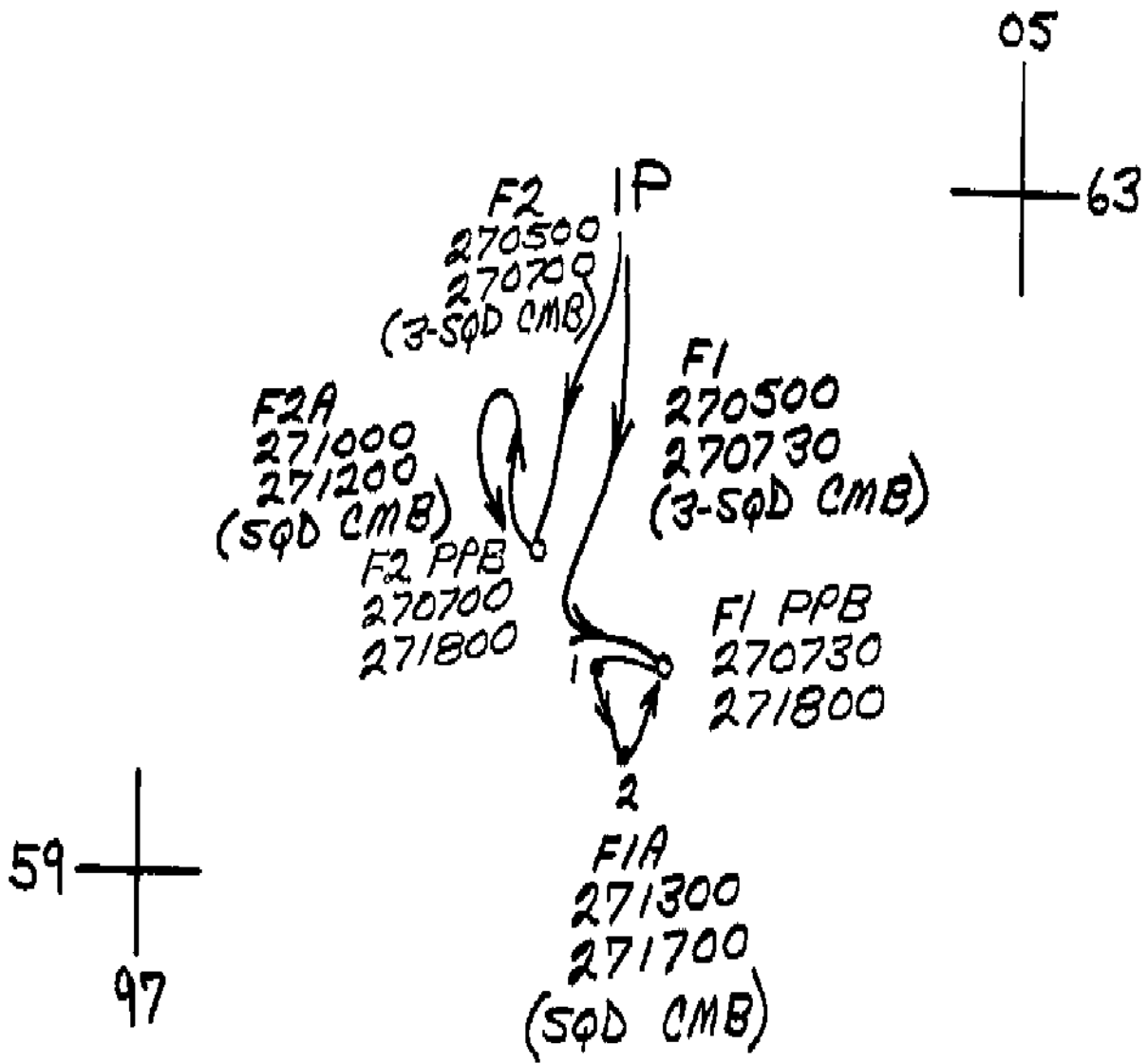
FP3
262015
270230
(SQD SCTY)



DECLASSIFIED

+ 67
00

ADDITION TO ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD 270500 TO 271800

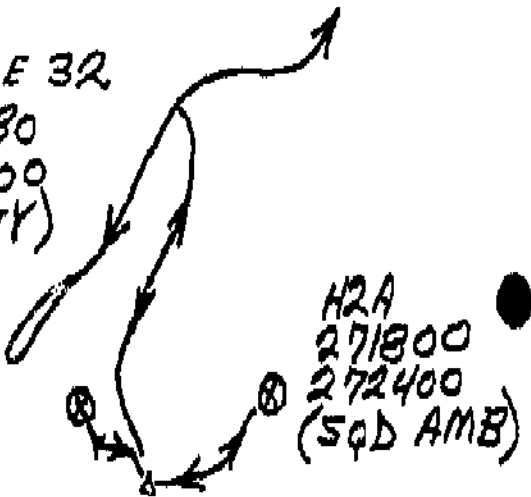


DECLASSIFIED

CORRECTION & ADDITIONS TO ACTIVITIES
 FOR PERIOD 271800 TO 280600

98
 72 +

ARTICLE 32
 271930
 280600
 (FT SCTY)



H2A
 271800
 272400
 (SQD AMB)

H-OP-1
 271800
 280600
 (FT OP)

H3
 271800
 280600
 (SQD SCTY)
 H3A
 271930
 280600
 (SQD AMB)

H2B
 272000
 272400
 (SQD AMB)

H2
 271800
 280600
 (3-FT LP)

H1B
 280200
 280600
 (SQD SCTY)



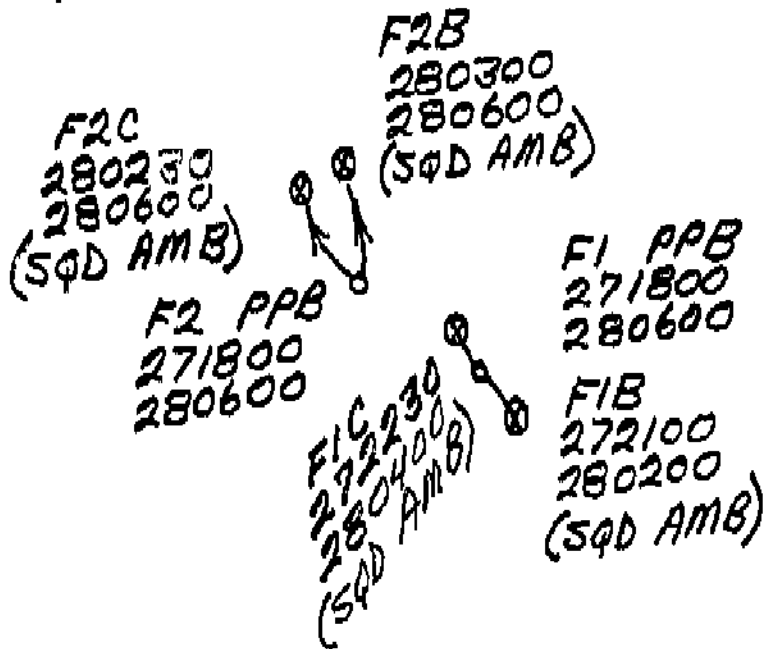
+ 69
 03

H1A
 272000 3
 280100
 (SQD SCTY)

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITION TO ACTIVITIES FOR PERIOD
271800 To 280600

98
63



05
58

DECLASSIFIED

DELETED

geb

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/geb
03400
27 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 270001H to 272400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct routine patrols, ambushes, LP/OPs with emphasis on small unit night time activity. Companies F and H completed exchange of TAOR's. 2nd Plt, Co E on ROUGH RIDER to Hill # 63.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY. EXCEPT NO ROUGH RIDER ACTIVITY IS PLANNED.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	1 UA, 2 In CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co G	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 3 ;deadlined 1
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 12 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

G. A. DEEGAN
Capt, U.S. Marine Corps

DELETED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 28/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OOH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

G	H

I	J

K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

M	N

O	P

Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

S	T

U	V

W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

Y	Z

AA	BB

CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

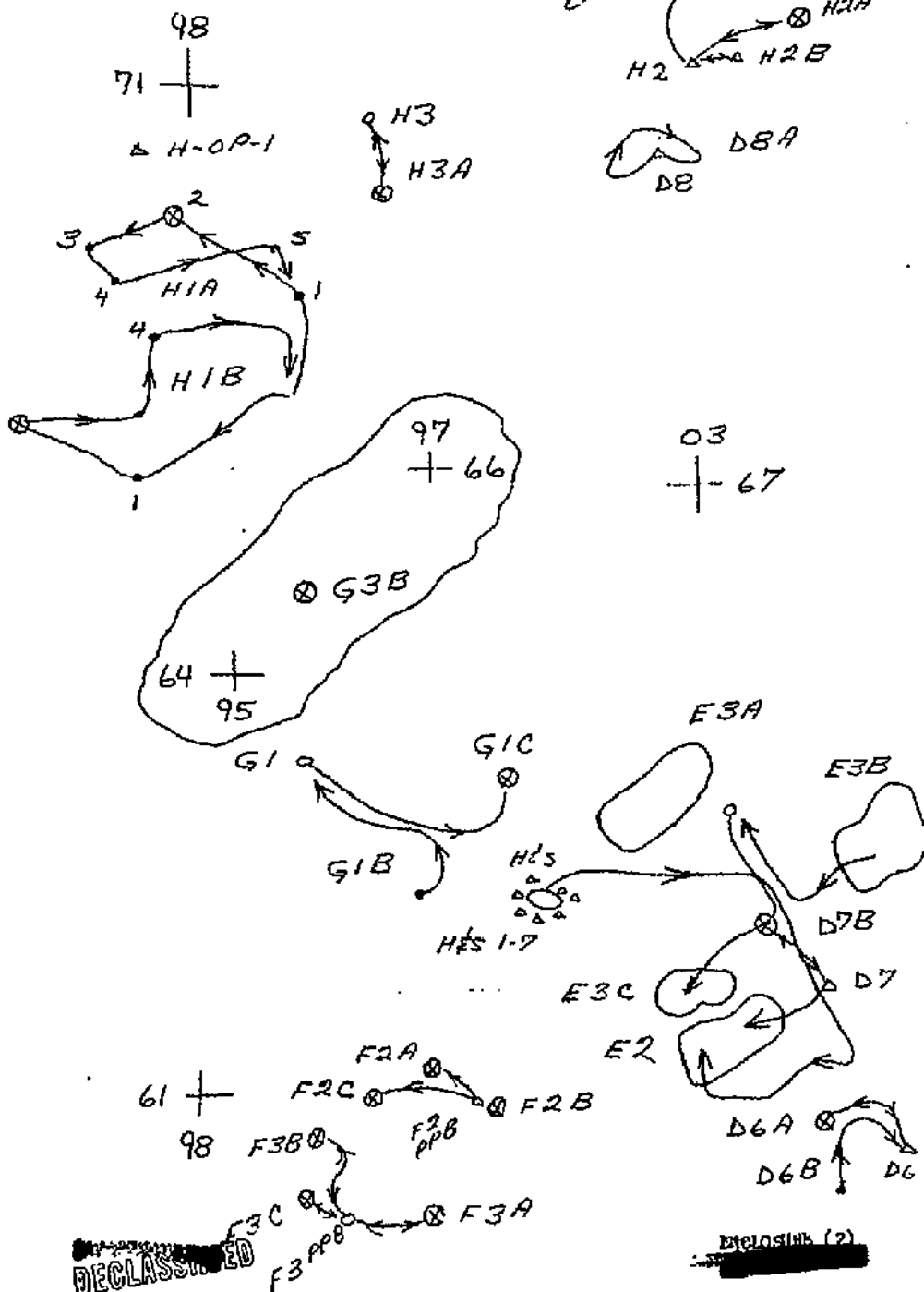
REMARKS:

CLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

Activity Overlay for period 281800H to 290600H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

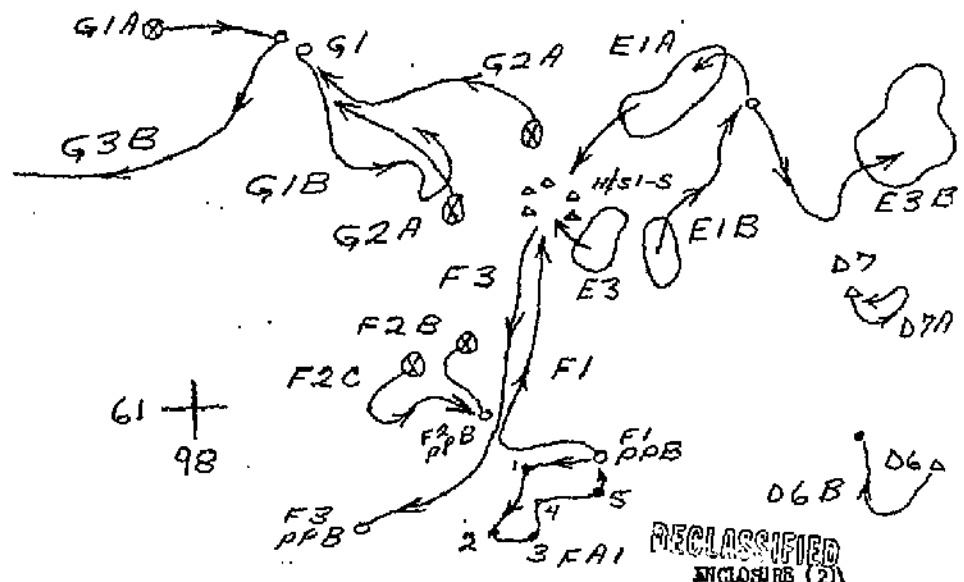
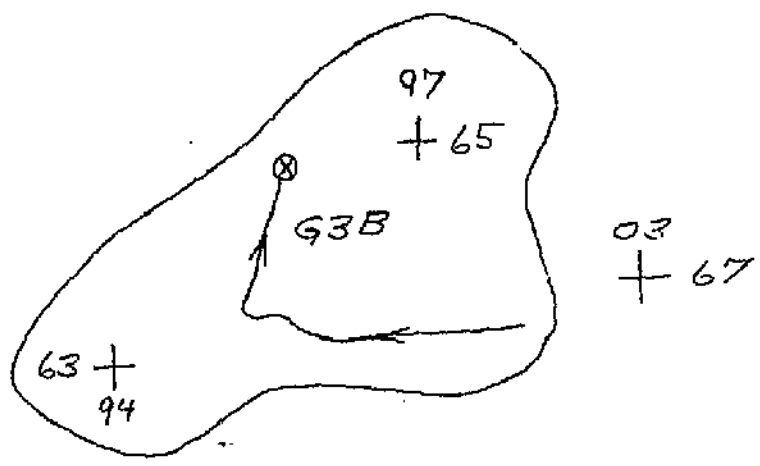
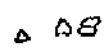
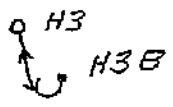
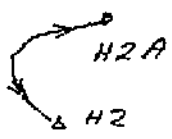
ARTICLE 32



DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 240600H to 261800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

98
+
71



98
+
61

DECLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	REL ROUTE
H&S					
H&S 1	OP	FT	280600	281800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	IP	280600	281800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	280600	281800	IP-017629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	280600	281800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	280600	281800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	281800	290600	IP-013631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	281800	290600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	281800	290600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	281800	290600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	282100	290600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	282100	290600	IP-017620-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	282145	290645	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Scty	5-Sqd	281800	290600	Vic-016627-IP

GAC UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-PT	280600	281800	050603
D-6B	Scty	Sqd	281700	281800	IP-0460
D-6	IP	3-PT	281800	290600	050603
D-6A	Amb	Sqd	282200	290100	IP-043606-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-PT	280600	281800	043620
D-7A	Emb	Sqd	281030	281300	IP-048620-IP
D-7	IP	3-PT	281800	290600	043620
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	290400	290400	IP-037626-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-PT	280600	281800	027703
D-8	IP	3-PT	281800	290600	027703
D-8	Scty	Sqd	282200	290100	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co. "E"</u>					
E1A	Sety	Sqd	280600	280900	032643-IP
E1B	Cmb	Sqd	280600	280800	Vic-046623, 033638
E3A	Sety	Sqd	281300	281800	033638, 0263
E3B	Cmb	Sqd	281700	283800	033638, 0463
E2	Amb	3-Sqd	290200	290600	IP-0361
E3A	Amb	Sqd	281800	290600	0263
E3B	Amb	Sqd	281800	282100	0463, 033638
E3C	Amb	Sqd	290300	290600	033638 Vic-029620
<u>Co. "F"</u>					
F1A	Cmb	Sqd	280900	281330	018604, 007597
F1	Cmb	3-Sqd	281500	281630	018604, 008608-IP
F2B	Amb	Sqd	280600	281700	005615, 008609
F2C	Amb	Sqd	280600	281630	001613, 008609
F3	Cmb	3-Sqd	281500	281800	008608, 995598
F2A	Amb	Sqd	290330	290600	008609, 003612
F2B	Amb	Sqd	290400	290600	008609, 009609
F2C	Amb	Sqd	290300	290600	008609, 997609
F3A	Amb	Sqd	281945	290300	995598, 004597, 995598
F3B	Amb	Sqd	282000	290330	995598, 992606, 995598
F3C	Amb	Sqd	282030	290345	995598, 991599, 995598
<u>Co. "G"</u>					
G1	Sety	Sqd	280600	281800	991643
G1A	Amb	Sqd	280600	280700	976645-IP
G1B	Sety	Sqd	281300	281800	IP-994632, 004630
G2A	Amb	Sqd	280600	280830	013635-IP
G2C	Amb	Sqd	280600	280900	004628-IP
G3B	Cmb/Amb	Sqd	281400	281800	IP-978632, 953634, 957648
G1	Sety	Sqd	281800	290600	991643
G1B	Sety	Sqd	281800	282000	Vic-002629-IP
G1C	Amb	Sqd	280300	280600	IP-011641
G3B	Amb	Sqd	281800	290600	957649
<u>Co. "H"</u>					
H2	CP	3-FT	280600	281800	030713
H2A	Sety	Sqd	280900	281200	IP-035723-IP
H3	Sety	Sqd	280600	281800	997707
H3B	Sety	Sqd	281100	281230	IP-003702-IP
H1A	Sety/Amb	Sqd	282000	290100	IP-990690, 978698 970695, 971690 989695-IP
H3B	Sety/Amb	Sqd	290130	290600	IP-975671, 962677 975678, 975685-IP
H2	IP	3-Sqd	281800	290600	030713
H2A	Amb	Sqd	281900	282300	IP-042716-IP
H2B	IP	FT	282100	290030	IP-035713-IP
H3	Sety	FT	281900	290600	IP-River Patrol-IP
H3A	Sety	Sqd	281800	290600	997707
H3B	Amb	Sqd	281930	290600	IP-999699-IP
H-CP-1	CP	FT	281900	290600	975703

CLASSIFICATION		PRECEDENCE R		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM CONT RIVE		TO BW			
DECLASSIFIED					
CHANGE IN ACTIVITIES					
FOR PERIOD 281800-290600					
1) GIC NEW TOR 282030					
TOR SAME.					
2) D7B POSITION CHANGE					
044627 TOR & TOR SAME					
DUE TO CONFLICT WITH					
FRIENDLY AMBUSH ROUTE.					
BW 1851					
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF	
28	7	67	1855	RCJ [Signature]	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)		
TIME	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE-TIME GROUP		
			281855H		

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
28 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 280001H to 282400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. ROUGH RIDER scheduled for 29 July, 1st plt, Co F.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS COL. BAILEY DIV. ORD. O CONDUCTED M-16 TRAINING AT BUCK FOR ALL UNIT LEADERS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	UA, Leave, CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co G	1	1	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 3 ;deadlined 1
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 12 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

G. A. DEEGAN
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM DA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OIH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E2	Gmb	3-Sqd	290600	291800	030616
E3A	Sety	Sqd	290600	291800	IP-025638
E3B	Gmb	Sqd	291700	291800	IP-043645
E3C	Gmb	Sqd	290600	290900	030620-IP
E2	Gmb	3-Sqd	291800	300600	030610, 0561
E3A	Amb	Sqd	291800	300600	625638-IP
E3B	Gmb	Sqd	291800	292200	043645-IP
E3C	Gmb	Sqd	300200	300600	IP-024625
E1	Gmb	3-Sqd	300200	300600	IP-035618
<u>Co "F"</u>					
F1	Gmb	3-Sqd	291700	291800	IP-016603
F2A	Gmb	Sqd	290600	291600	002611-IP
F2B	Gmb	Sqd	290600	291615	009608-IP
F2C	Gmb	Sqd	290600	291530	998609-IP
F3	PPB	Sqd	290600	291800	997600
F3B	Gmb	Sqd	290600	291500	IP-988605-IP
F3C	Gmb	Sqd	290600	291400	IP-992598-IP
F1	PPB	3-Sqd	291800	290200	061603
F1A	Amb	Sqd	291900	300600	IP-009608
F1B	Amb	Sqd	292000	300600	IP-018597
F1C	Amb	Sqd	291915	300600	IP-022601
F3	PPB	#-Sqd	291800	292000	998600
F3A	Amb	Sqd	292000	300600	IP-988600
F3B	Amb	Sqd	291930	300600	IP-988605
F3C	Amb	Sqd	292000	300000	IP-991600
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1C	Amb	Sqd	290600	291100	012642-IP
G3	Sety	Sqd	290600	291800	989643
G3A	Gmb	Sqd	291400	291800	IP-998617-IP
G3B	Gmb	Sqd	290600	291000	957649-IP
G3C	Gmb	Sqd	290600	290900	978633-IP
G3C	Amb	Sqd	291400	291800	IP-993618
G2A	Amb	Sqd	292030	300600	IP-953639
G2B	Gmb	Sqd	291830	292400	IP-278648-IP
G3	Sety	Sqd	291800	300600	989643
G3B	Amb	Sqd	300500	300600	IP-991623
G3C	Amb	Sqd	291800	300600	993618

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP 016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	291800	300600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	291800	300600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	291800	300600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	291800	300600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	292100	300500	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	292130	300430	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	292145	300445	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Soty	5-Sqd	291800	300600	Vic-016627-IP

GAG UNITS

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	290600	291800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	290600	290730	IP-0460-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	291800	300600	051603
D-6B	IP	Sqd'	292100	300500	IP-048602-IP

D-7

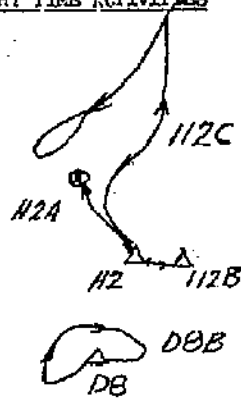
D-7	OP	3-FT	290600	291800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	290930	291130	IP-035620-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	291800	300600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	300230	300430	IP-039623-IP

D-8

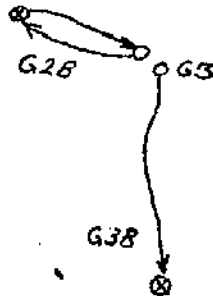
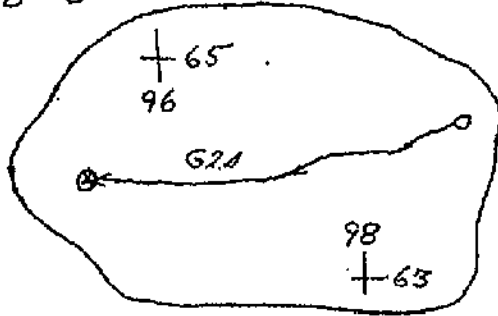
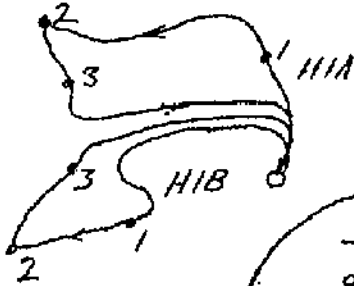
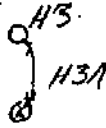
D-8	OP	3-FT	290600	291800	027703
D-8	IP	3-FT	291800	300600	027703
D-8B	Cmb	Sqd	292300	300200	IP-027703

DECLASSIFIED SOURCE

+72
97

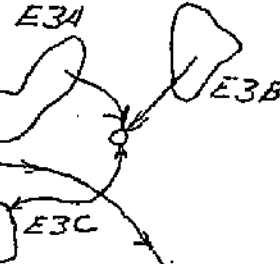


H1-OP

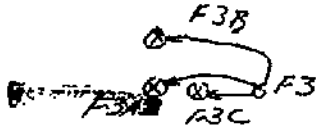


G3C

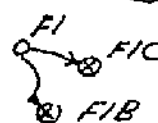
H31-7
H35



+61
97



F1A



ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 290600H to 291800H
July 1967
DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

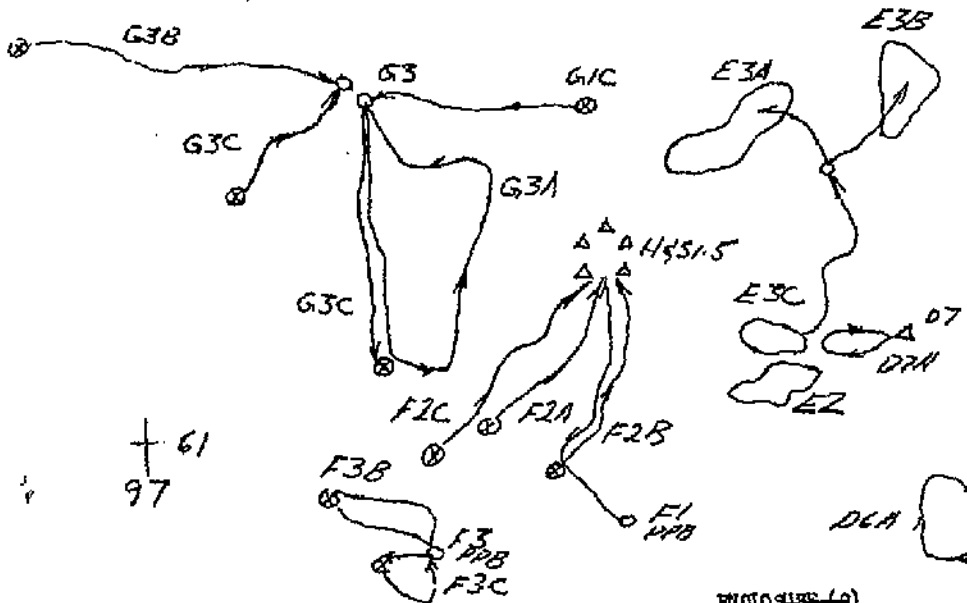
+ 71
97

H3
H3A

H2A
H2

△
DB

+ 67
04



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
29 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 290001H to 292400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. All companies conduct patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. 1st Plt, Co F on ROUGH RIDER.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY. 2nd Plt, Co F on ROUGH RIDER.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	UA, Leave, CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co F	2	2	
Co G	3	3	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 3 ;deadlined 1
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

G. A. DEE#AN
Capt, U.S. Marine Corps

[REDACTED]

19

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM DA 20/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ O:H _____ TO _____ COH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>H&S Co</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	290600	291800	IP-016627-IP
<u>H&S</u>					
H&S 1	LP	FT	291800	300600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	LP	FT	291800	300600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 3	LP	FT	291800	300600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	LP	FT	291800	300600	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	LP	FT	292100	300600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	LP	FT	292100	300600	IP-017629-IP
H&S 7	LP	FT	292105	300605	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Saty	5-Sqd	291800	300600	Via-016627-IP

CAG Units

D-6

D-6	OP	3-FT	290600	291800	051603
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	290600	290730	IP-0460-IP
D-6B	LP	3-FT	291800	300600	051603
D-6B	LP	Sqd	292100	300500	IP-048602-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	290600	291800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	290930	291130	IP-035620-IP
D-7	LP	3-FT	291800	300600	043621
D-7B	Cmb	Sqd	300230	300430	IP-039623-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	290600	291800	027703
D-8	LP	3-FT	291800	300600	027703
D-8B	Cmb	Sqd	292300	300200	IP-0270

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY-NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>FOG</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co E</u>					
E1	Cmb	3-Sqd	300600	301800	035618
E2	Cmb	3-Sqd	300600	301000	0561-IP
E3A	Scty	Sqd	300600	301800	IP-025639
E3B	Cmb	Sqd	301700	301800	IP-050629
E3C	Cmb	Sqd	300600	300800	G24625-IP
E1	Amb	3-Sqd	301800	310600	035618, 0360
E3A	Amb	Sqd	301800	310600	025639-IP
E3B	Amb	Sqd	301800	302200	050629-IP
E3C	Amb	Sqd	310300	310600	IP-050638
<u>Co F</u>					
F1	PPB	3-Sqd	300600	301800	IP-009607
F1B	Cmb	Sqd	300730	301130	IP-022600-IP
F3A	Cmb	Sqd	300600	301600	989600-IP
F3B	Cmb	Sqd	300600	301600	989604-IP
F3C	Cmb	Sqd	300600	301800	991599-IP
F1	PPB	3-Sqd	301800	310600	009607
F1B & C	Amb	2-Sqd	301945	310600	IP-020597, 023599-IP
<u>Co G</u>					
G1A	Amb	Sqd	301400	301800	IP-962656
G1B	Amb	Sqd	301400	301800	IP-967635
G2A	Amb	Sqd	300600	300900	955638-IP
G2A	Amb	Sqd	301400	301800	IP-992628
G2B	Amb	Sqd	301500	301800	IP-000630
G3	Scty	Sqd	300600	301800	989643
G3B & C	Amb	2-Sqd	300600	301000	991623, 993617-IP
G1A	Amb	Sqd	301800	310200	962656-IP
G1B	Amb	Sqd	301800	310600	967635
G2A	Amb	Sqd	301800	310200	992628-IP
G2B	Amb	Sqd	301800	310600	000630
G3	Scty	Sqd	301800	310600	989643
<u>Co H</u>					
H2	OP	3-PT	300600	301800	030713
H3	Scty	Sqd	300600	301800	997707
H1A	Amb	Sqd	301830	310600	IP-963678
H1B	Amb	Sqd	301830	310600	IP-978697
H-OP-1	OP	PT	301900	310600	975704
H2	LP	3-PT	301800	310600	030713
H2A	Scty	PT	301900	310600	IP-River Pt1-IP
H2B	Amb	Sqd	301900	302300	IP-041716-IP
H2C	LP	PT	302100	302400	IP-031708-IP
H3	Scty	Sqd	301800	310600	997707
H3A	Amb	Sqd	301900	310600	IP-999699-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 300600H to 301800H
July 1967

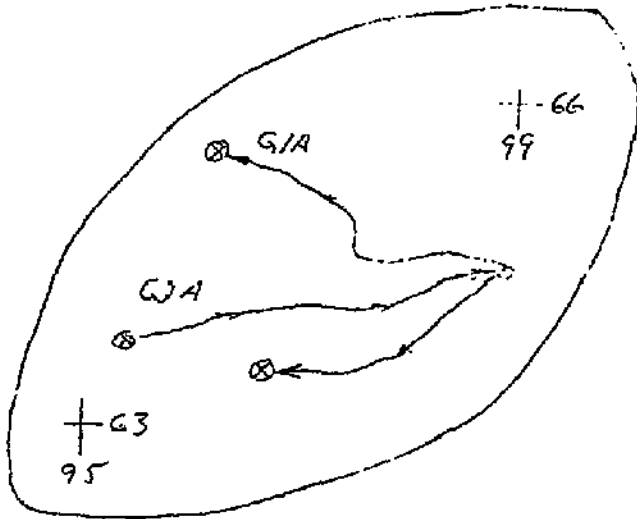
DAY TIME ACTIVITY

+ 71
97

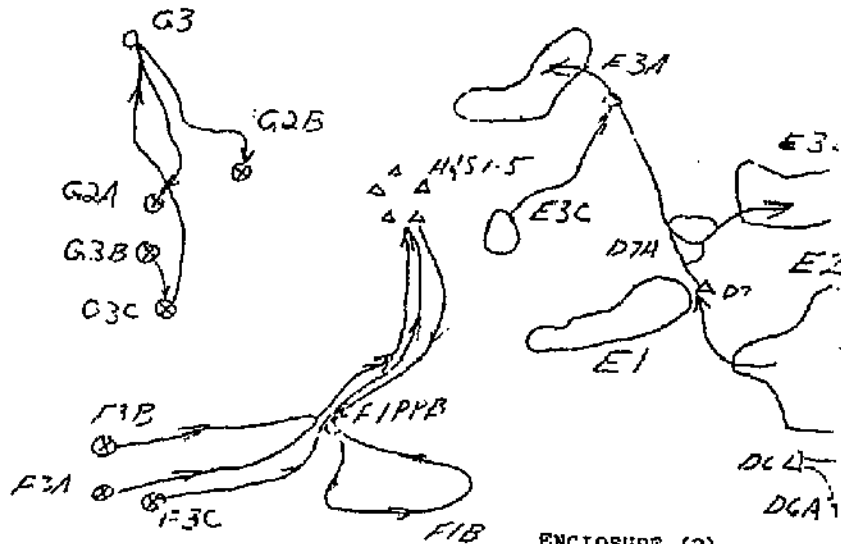
0113

△ H2

△ DH



+ 67
04



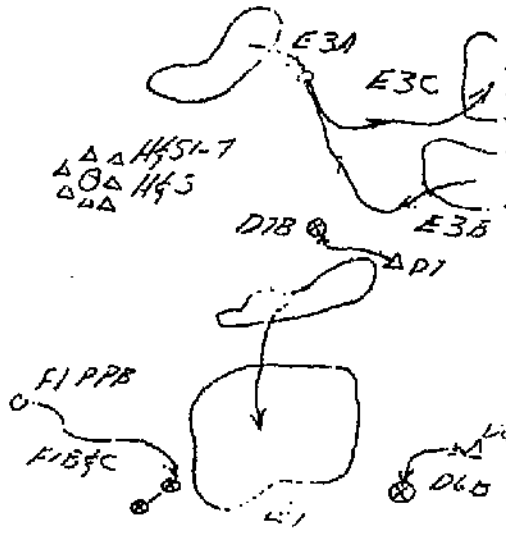
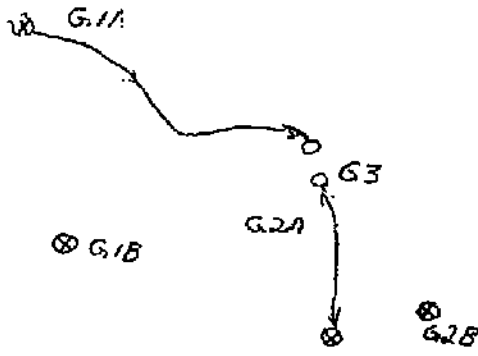
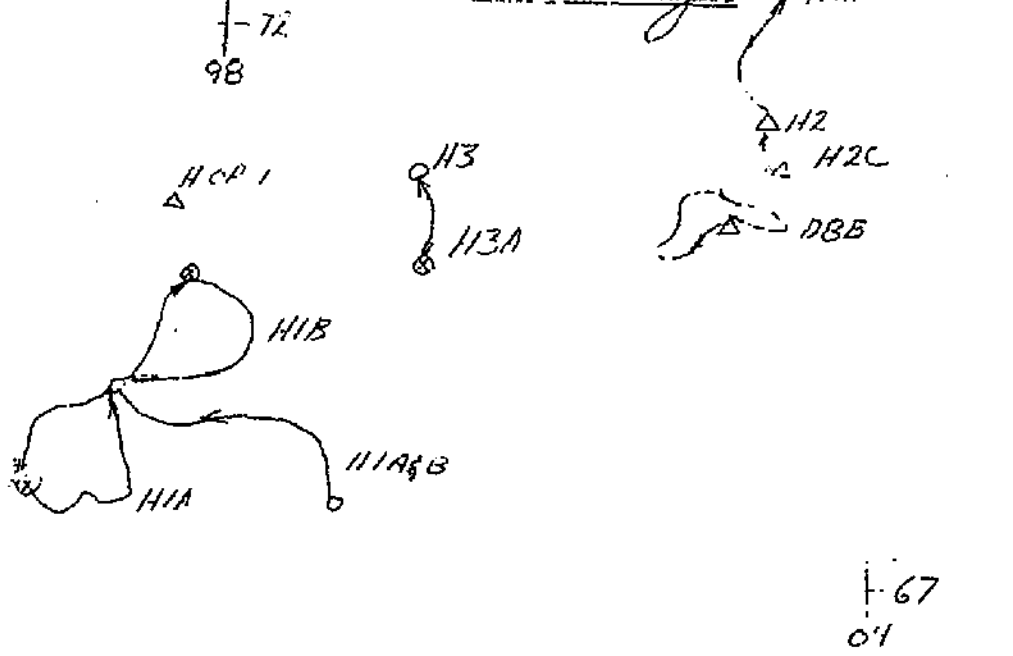
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 301800H to 310600H
July 1957

MAIN LINE ACTIVITY



+ C1
98

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division(Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
30 Jul 1967

SITREP: Period 300001H to 302400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. ~~Co F returns from field to prepare for operations with 1/1.~~ All remaining companies continue routine patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity. 2nd Plt, Co F provide ROUGH RIDER security to Hill #63.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Co F chops OpCon to 1/1 for operations. 3rd Plt, Co E provide ROUGH RIDER security to Hill #63. All remaining units continue routine operations.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Preparation for change of command ceremony to be held on 31 July 1967.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	UA/Leave/CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	1	1	
Co F	2	2	
Co G	3	3	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- d. LVT 8 ;operational 8
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

G. A. DEEGAN
Capt, U.S. Marine Corps

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM DA 26/098 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ PGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OIN _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CM3)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

DEFERRED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co. "E"</u>					
E1	Onb	3-Sqd	310600	311000	0260, 0360
E2	Onb	3-Sqd	311100	311800	IP-0060
E4	Sety	Sqd	310600	311800	Via-027638
E2	Onb	3-Sqd	311800	010600	0060
E4	Sety	Sqd	311800	010600	Via-027638
<u>Co. "G"</u>					
G1A	Sety	Sq1	310600	311800	IP-007634
G1B	Amb	Sqd	310600	310900	996636-IP
G1C	Amb	Sqd	310900	311800	IP-999628
G2B	Onb	Sqd	310600	311000	990644-IP
G3	Sety	Sqd	310600	311800	990543
G1A	Amb	Sq1	311800	010600	007634
G1C	Amb	Sq1	311800	312200	999628-IP
G3	Sety	Sqd	311800	010600	990643
G3A	Amb	Sqd	312000	010600	IP-969656
G3B	Amb	Sqd	312000	010600	IP-966641
<u>Co. "H"</u>					
H1	Onb	2-Sqd	310600	310700	970688-IP
H2	IP	3-FT	310600	311800	030714
H2A	Sety	Sqd	310900	311200	IP-042723-IP
H3	Sety	Sqd	310600	311800	997707
H3A	Sety	Sqd	310900	311100	IP-994699-IP
H1A	Amb	Sqd	311800	312400	PPB-969698-PPB
H1B	Amb	Sqd	311800	312400	PPB-960685-PPB
H1	OP	2-FT	311900	010600	975705
H2	OP	3-FT	311800	010600	030714
H2A	Amb	Sq1	311900	312300	IP-039717-IP
H2B	Amb	Sqd	312100	010100	IP-031708-IP
H3	Sety	Sqd	311800	010600	997707
H3A	Amb	Sqd	311900	010600	IP-999699
<u>H&S Co.</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	310600	311800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	310600	311800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	310600	311800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	310600	311800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	310600	311800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	311800	010600	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	311800	010600	Via-016627

DECLASSIFIED

(S) 3118000
311700-1300

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>CAC UNITS</u>					
<u>D-6</u>					
D-6	OP	3-FT	310600	311800	050603
D-6A	Qnb	Sqd	310700	310900	IP-0160-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	311800	010600	050603
<u>D-7</u>					
D-7	OP	3-FT	310600	311800	043620
D-7A	Qnb	Sqd	211000	311200	IP-048622-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	311800	010600	043620
D-7B	Qnb	Sqd	312100	312300	IP-039616
<u>D-8</u>					
D-8	OP	3CFT	310600	311800	027704
D-8	IP	3-FT	311800	010600	027704
D-8A	Qnb	Sqd	312400	010900	IP-0270-IP

DECLASSIFIED

(S) 3118000
311700-1300

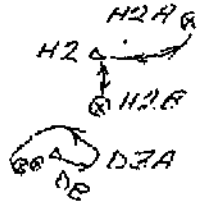
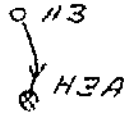
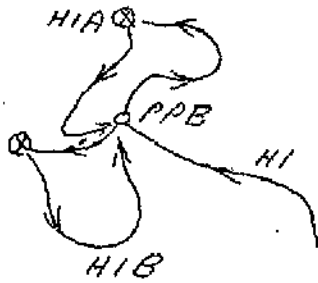
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

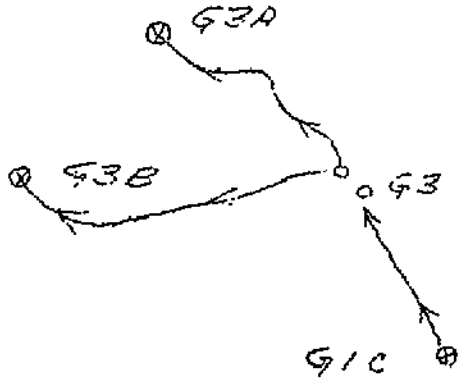
Activity Overlay for period 311800H to 010600H
July 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

92
72 +

H-01:1



03
+ 67



G1A



H/S 1-7
H/S

D7
D7B

60 +
98

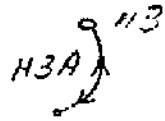
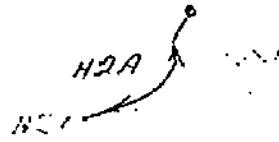
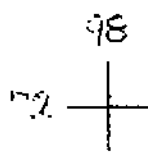


DECLASSIFIED

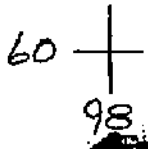
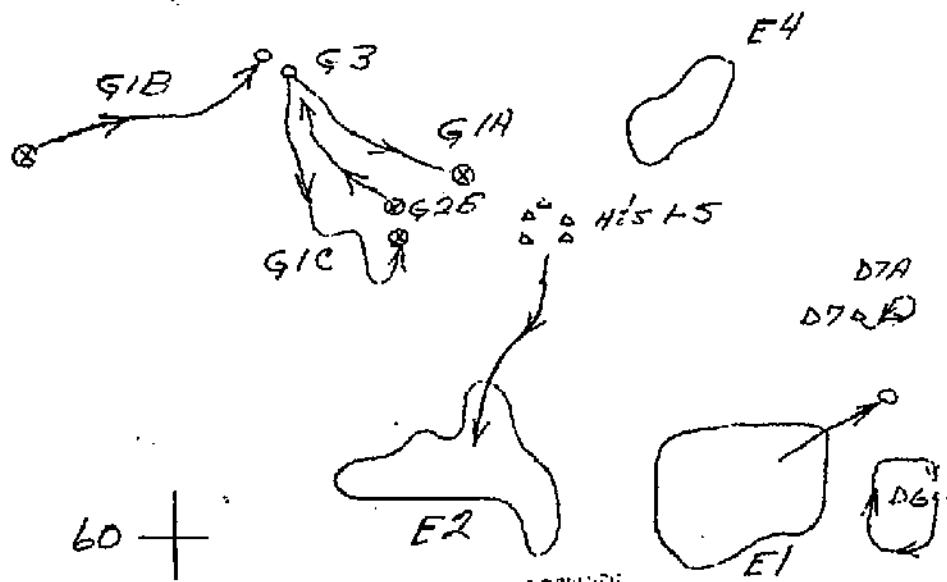
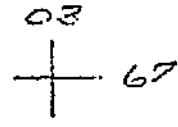
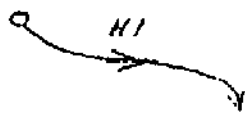
D6

DECLASSIFIED

Activity Overlay for period 310600H to 311800H
July 1967 DAY TIME ACTIVITIES



48



DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

gab

[REDACTED]

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GAB/gab
03400
31 July 1967

SITREP: Period 310001H to 312400H

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. Co F chops OpCon to 1/1 today for Opn PIKE. 3rd Plt, Co E on ROUGH RIDER to Hill #63. Remaining units continue routine patrols, ambushes, LP/OP's with emphasis on small unit night time activity.

2. PLANS SUMMARY. Co F on Opn PIKE, OpCon 1/1. 2nd Plt, Co G on ROUGH RIDER to Hill #63. Remaining units same as OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No KCS</u>	<u>No KCS Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
2/1	3	UA/ Leave/CP	

5. SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No Tms</u>	<u>No Tms Empl</u>	<u>Results</u>
Co E	6	6 on patrols, ambushes	
Co F	1	Opn PIKE	

6. SUPPORT UNIT STATUS

- a. ONTOSS 4 ;operational 4
- b. OTTERS 3 ;operational 3
- c. Engineers 13 men
- ~~d. LVTE-8 ;operational 8~~
- e. LVTE-1 2 ;operational 2

G. A. DEEGAN
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA _____

PERIOD _____ OIH _____ TO _____ OOH _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

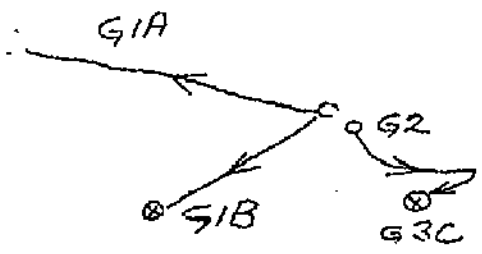
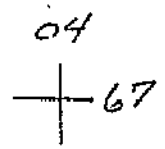
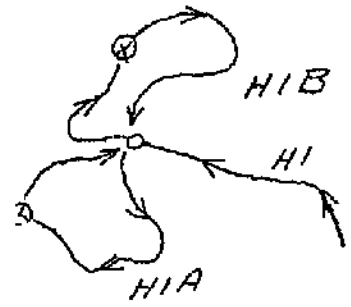
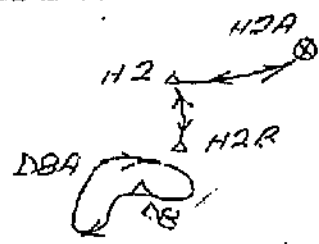
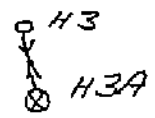
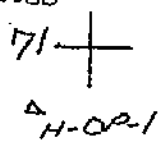
DECLASSIFIED

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

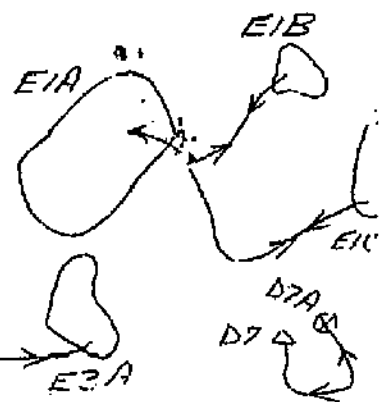
[REDACTED]

Activity Overlay for period 011800H to 020600H
August 1967
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

DECLASSIFIED 98

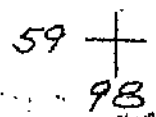


H/S 1-7
H/S
DAA



D6E

D6A



E2

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

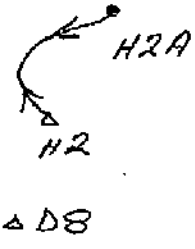
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

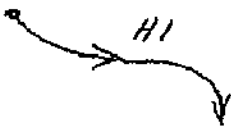
Activity Overlay for period 010600H to 011800H
August 1967

DAY TIME ACTIVITIES

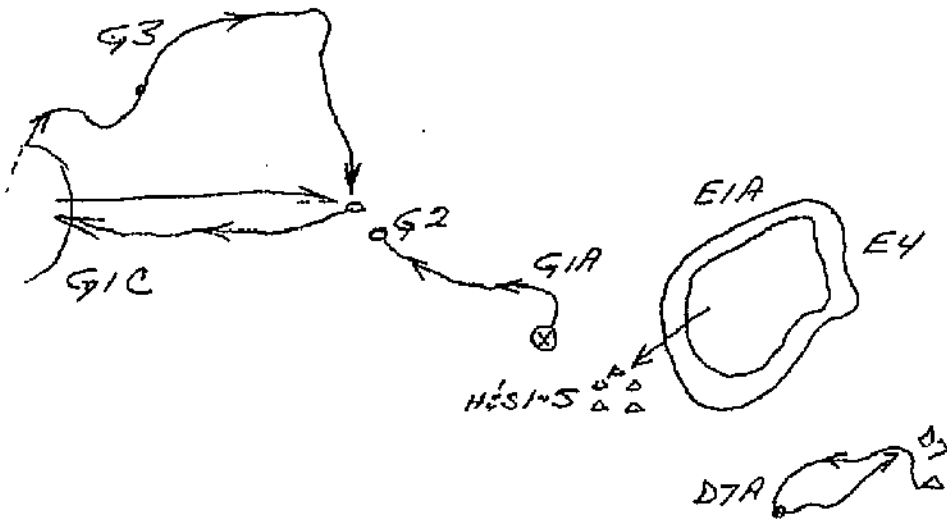
98
71 +



H3Q → • H3A



04
+ 67



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

59 +
98



EZ

D6A (N)

ENCLOSURE (2)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	TYPE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	PTL ROUTE
<u>H&S 02</u>					
H&S 1	OP	FT	010600	011800	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	OP	FT	010600	011800	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	OP	FT	010600	011800	IP-014627-IP
H&S 4	OP	FT	010600	011800	IP-016627-IP
H&S 5	OP	FT	010600	011800	IP-016629-IP
H&S 1	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-016631-IP
H&S 2	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-014629-IP
H&S 3	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-016628-IP
H&S 4	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-014627-IP
H&S 5	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-016629-IP
H&S 6	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-017628-IP
H&S 7	IP	FT	011800	020600	IP-016627-IP
H&S	Sety	5-Sqd	011800	020600	Vic-016627-IP

CAG UNITS

D-6

D-6	IP	3-FT	010600	011800	051604
D-6A	Cmb	Sqd	011400	011700	IP-048602-IP
D-6	IP	3-FT	011800	020600	051604
D-6B	Amb	Sqd	012300	020100	IP-054694-IP

D-7

D-7	OP	3-FT	010600	011800	043621
D-7A	Cmb	Sqd	010800	011000	IP-029628-IP
D-7	IP	3-FT	011800	020600	043621
D-7B	Amb	Sqd	012000	012200	IP-047623-IP

D-8

D-8	OP	3-FT	010600	011800	027704
D-8	IP	3-FT	011800	020600	027704
D-8B	Cmb	Sqd	012300	020200	IP-0270-IP

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

DAY NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TON</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>PTL ROUTE</u>
<u>Co "E"</u>					
E1	Sety	Sqd	011300	011800	0263
E2	Emb	Sqd	010600	011800	0160-0060
E4	Sety	Sqd	010600	011000	0263-IP
E1A	Sety	Sqd	011400	020600	0263
E1B	Emb	Sqd	020400	020600	034637, 014645 034437
E1C	Emb	Sqd	020400	020600	038672, 053635
E2	Emb	Sqd	011600	020500	0160, 0060, 9960
E3A	Emb	Sqd	012400	020500	IP-0260
<u>Co "G"</u>					
G1A	Amb	Sqd	010600	010900	006634-IP
G1C	Emb	Sqd	010900	012600	IP-955644-IP
G2	Sety	Sqd	010600	011800	991643
G3	Amb	Sqd	010600	011000	955640-IP
G1A	Amb	Sqd	012100	020600	IP-958651
G1B	Amb	Sqd	012030	020600	IP-972635
G2	Sety	Sqd	011800	020600	991643
G3C	Amb	Sqd	011800	020600	IP-997636
<u>Co "H"</u>					
H1	Amb	Sqd	010600	010700	969688-IP
H2	IP	3-PT	010600	011800	030713
H2A	Sety	Sqd	010900	011200	IP-035723-IP
H3	Sety	Sqd	010600	011800	998707
H3A	Emb	Sqd	010900	011200	IP-002705-IP
H1	Sety	2-Sqd	011800	020600	IP-971686
H1B	Amb	Sqd	012100	012400	PPB-969694-PPB
H1A	Amb	Sqd	020230	020500	PPB-959679-PPB
H2	OP	3-PT	011800	020600	030713
H2A	Amb	Sqd	211900	012300	IP-043715-IP
H2B	Amb	Sqd	012000	012400	IP-030706-IP
H3	Sety	Sqd	011800	020600	998707
H3A	Amb	Sqd	011900	020600	IP-999699-IP
H-OP-1	OP	PT	011900	020600	975705

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY J T EASLEY DRAFTED BY J T EASLEY
DATE 3 JULY 67 PRECEDENCE PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: CO "F"

FRAG ORDER 154-57

- A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES L-7014 SHEET 6641 III, 6640 IV
6640 I, 6640 II
B. 1ST MT BN OP ORDER DTD 021300H JUL 67

1. SITUATION: 1ST MT BN CONDUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE MOTOR CONVOY TO TAM KI AND RETURN.

2. MISSION. CO F PROVIDES ONE REINF PLAT WITH PAC AND TO TEAM WITH CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION

A. TRANSPORTATION TO ARRIVE CO F CP 031600H TO LIFT SECURITY UNIT TO 1ST MT BN.

B. SECURITY UNIT TO BE EMPLOYED IAW REF B.

C. D-DAY, H-HOUR: 040700H JUL 67

4. COMMUNICATIONS

A. CONVOY NET: M-714, 50.95 MC; ALTERNATE, M-109, 4424 KC

- B. AIR: TAR 1 (HF): M-11, 2197.5
TAR 4 (FM) (YELLOW): M-599, 435 MC
TAD 1 (UHF) (BLUE): M-1223, 283.3 MC
TAD 2 (UHF) (ORANGE): M-1208, 262.7 MC

5. COMMAND

A. CONVOY COMMANDER - LT M J CAMPBELL, 1ST MT BN.

B. OPERATIONAL CONTROL

- (1) NORTH OF CHECK POINT 25 - 1ST MT BN
(2) SOUTH OF CHECK POINT 25 - 5TH MAR.

DECLASSIFIED

TAB G

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY

[Handwritten signature]
T BASLEY

DRAFTED BY

[Handwritten signature]
G A DEEGAN

DATE

4 Jul 67

PRECEDENCE

ROUTINE

FM: SECOND BN, FIRST MAR
TO: ALL COMPANIES

INFO: FIRST MAR

FRAG ORDER ^{ISS} ~~154~~-67 (BRIDGE SECURITY) (SUPERCEDES FRAG ORDER 142-67)

REF: (A) BN OPO 377-67 AREA OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

1. SITUATION

RECENT INCIDENTS INDICATE VC WILL CONTINUE MINING ATTEMPTS ON BRIDGES AND ROADS THROUGHOUT THE BN TAOR.

2. MISSION

SECOND BATTALION ENSURES THE SECURITY OF BRIDGES AT COORDINATES 998706, 998698, 99942. 032649, AND 043620.

3. EXECUTION

A. DESIGNATED COMPANIES CONDUCT PATROLLING AND AMBUSH OPERATIONS DURING DAYLIGHT AND DARKNESS TO SECURE BRIDGES IN ASSIGNED AREAS AND LAND APPROACHES TO THEM.

B. COMPANY ASSIGNED AREA I:

- (1) ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SONG CAU DO BRIDGE AT 998706 AND SMALLER BRIDGE AT 998698.
- (2) CONDUCT FREQUENT FOOT PATROLS ACROSS SONG CAU DO BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS WITH EMPHASIS ON OBSERVING WATER APPROACHES.
- (3) CONDUCT FREQUENT WATERBORNE PATROLS DURING DARKNESS WITH EMPHASIS ON OBSERVING WATER APPROACHES AND VISUAL INSPECTION OF BRIDGE UNDERSTRUCTURE.
- (4) CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS DURING DARKNESS TO SECURE LAND APPROACHES TO BOTH BRIDGES.
- (5) CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH AND PATROL ACTIVITY ALONG MSR AND ADJACENT AREA BETWEEN COORD 998706 AND 992680.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (6) DETAIN ALL VEHICLES AT TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT COORD 998701 UNTIL COMPLETION OF DAILY MINE-SWEEPS OF MSR.
- (7) CONDUCT FREQUENT AND IRREGULAR INSPECTIONS OF PILINGS AND UNDERSTRUCTURE OF BRIDGES BY EMPLOYING SNORKEL TRAINED PERSONNEL OR SCUBA PERSONNEL FURNISHED THROUGH THIS HEADQUARTERS.
- (8) DO NOT ALLOW LVTP-5'S OR LVTH-6'S TO USE THE SONG CAU DO BRIDGE. THESE VEHICLES WILL USE THE FORD TO THE WEST OF THE BRIDGE. THIS RESTRICTION IS LIFTED DURING A COMBAT EMERGENCY REQUIRING RAPID MOVEMENT.
- (9) DO NOT ALLOW US PERSONNEL TO LOITER NEAR THE INTERSECTION AT 999700. DO NOT ALLOW PERSONNEL TO ENTER OFF LIMITS AREAS. DIRECT ALL TRANSIENT PERSONNEL REQUIRING TRANSPORTATION TO THEIR UNITS TO WAIT AT THE DESIGNATED WAY STATION.
- (10) ENSURE A SMOOTH FLOW OF TRAFFIC ON THE MSR WITH EMPHASIS ON AREA NEAR WATER POINT AND INTERSECTION. DO NOT ALLOW VEHICLES TO BLOCK THE ROAD IN COURSE OF LOGISTICAL MISSIONS.

C. COMPANY ASSIGNED AREA II:

- (1) ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SONG BAU-XAU BRIDGE AT 990642 (HA DONG).
- (2) CONDUCT FREQUENT FOOT PATROLS ACROSS HA DONG BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS WITH EMPHASIS ON OBSERVING WATER APPROACHES.
- (3) AMBUSH AND PATROL DURING DARKNESS TO SECURE LAND APPROACHES TO BRIDGE.
- (4) AMBUSH AND PATROL AT NIGHT ALONG ANDERSON TRAIL WEST FROM 989643 TO 994633.
- (5) CONDUCT FREQUENT AND IRREGULAR INSPECTIONS OF PONTOONS AND ANCHORS. SNORKEL TRAINED OR SCUBA PERSONNEL ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST THROUGH THIS HEADQUARTERS.

D. COMPANY ASSIGNED AREA III:

- (1) PROVIDE NIGHT SECURITY FOR THE BRIDGE SITE UNDER CONSTRUCTION AT TU CAU AT 032649.
- (2) COORDINATE NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS WITH CAP D-6 VIC BRIDGE AT 044616 AND CAP D-7 VIC BRIDGE AT 043620.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

E. CAP D-6 & D-7

- (1) CONDUCT FREQUENT FOOT PATROLS ACROSS THANH QUIET BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS WITH EMPHASIS ON OBSERVING WATER APPROACHES BY VISUAL AND SPECIAL LIGHTING TECHNIQUES.
- (2) AMBUSH AND PATROL DURING DARKNESS TO SECURE LAND APPROACHES TO ALL BRIDGES.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) OPERATING AREAS ARE OUTLINED IN REFERENCE A AND ASSIGNED IN CURRENT FRAG ORDERS.
- (2) UTILIZE INFRARED LIGHTING DEVICES, PORTABLE AND STATIONARY SEARCHLIGHTS AS NIGHT VISION AIDS AS AVAILABLE.
- (3) PERIODICALLY EMPLOY 1/2 POUND BLOCKS OF DEMOLITIONS, GRENADES, ETC. INTO WATER AS IRREGULAR M&I FIRES TO PREVENT UNDERWATER MINING ATTEMPTS.

4. LOGISTICS

- A. SUBMIT LIGHTING REQUESTS TO S-4 VIA S-3.
- B. SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR EOD/SCUBA PERSONNEL TO S-3 AS REQUIRED.

ACKNOWLEDGE

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY J T EASLEY DRAFTED BY J T EASLEY
DATE 4 JUL 67 PRECEDENCE IMMEDIATE

FM: 2/1
TO: CO E, G, H

FRAG ORDER 156-67 AND OVERLAY

TASK ORGANIZATION

2ND BN (-) (REIN)

LT COL HEWLETT

NORMAL, EXCEPT:

SHORE PARTY LN TM
3RD ITT

CO E (REIN)

CAPT PRATT

DET, 1ST ENGR BN
FO TM, BTRY B, 1/11
FO TM, 81MM MORT, 2/1
DET, S-2 SCOUTS, 2/1
HST, SP BN
DET, SCOUT SNIPER PLT, 1ST MAR
INTERPRETER

CO H (REIN)

CAPT DEEGAN

DET, 1ST ENGR BN
FO TM, BTRY B, 1/11
FO TM, 81MM MORT, 2/1
DET, S-2 SCOUTS, 2/1
HST, SP BN
DET, SCOUT SNIPER PLT, 1ST MAR

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CONTACTS DURING JUN 67 INDICATE OPERATIONAL AREA CONTAINS 30-50 WELL ARMED AND AGGRESSIVE LOCAL GUERRILLAS. WELL KNOWN VC ROUTES OF COMMUNICATIONS PASS THROUGH OPERATIONAL AREA.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) 1/11 DS FIRST MARINES.
- (2) CO A, 1st ENGR DS FIRST MARINES.
- (3) CO A, 1st AT BN DS FIRST MARINES.

DECLASSIFIED

(4) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES OPEN TO FIRST MARINES;
CONDUCTS S&D OPERATIONS IN ZOA.

(5) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION IN ZOA.

C. ATTACHMENTS: EFFECTIVE 041600H.

2. MISSION. COMMENCING H-HOUR, D-DAY, 2ND BN(-) CONDUCTS S&D OPERATIONS IN ZOA TO CAPTURE SUPPLIES OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLIES AND FACILITIES, AND TO INTERDICT ROUTES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, SECOND BN CONDUCTS S&D OPN WITH TWO COMPANIES SWEEPING FROM EAST TO WEST. ONE PLATOON PROVIDES BLOCKING POSITIONS. UPON ARRIVAL AT LOA, CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC S&D AND AREA AMBUSHES.

B. CO E

- (1) ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE AT POSITION X-RAY BEFORE FIRST LIGHT ON D-DAY.
- (2) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY COMMENCE S&D OPERATIONS IN ZOA TO PHASE LINE BLUE.
- (3) ON ORDER PROCEED FROM PL BLUE TO LOA.
- (4) UPON COMPLETION OF SWEEP CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC SEARCH OF HARBORING AREAS AND ESTABLISH NIGHT AREA AMBUSHES IN ZOA.

C. CO G. COMMENCING 041600H ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EAST ANDERSON TRAIL AND TU CAU BRIDGE SECURITY.

D. CO H

- (1) COMMENCING D-1, POSITION FORCES VIC DONG LIEN.
- (2) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY COMMENCE S&D OPERATIONS IN ZOA TO PL-BLUE.
- (3) ON ORDER, PROCEED FROM PL BLUE TO LOA.
- (4) UPON COMPLETION OF SWEEP CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC SEARCH OF SUSPECTED HARBORING AREAS AND ESTABLISH NIGHT AREA AMBUSHES IN ZOA.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY, H-HOUR: 050600Z JUL 67

DECLASSIFIED

- (2) PHASES OF ENGAGEMENT REMAIN VAUS.
- (3) CODE NAME: "ELLIOT".
- (4) REPORTS
 - (A) SPOT REPORTS AS REQUIRED.
 - (B) POSITION REPORTS HOURLY COMMENCING 11-HOUR.
- (5) REFERENCE POINTS
 - ANY CAR 9760
 - ANY BEEB 0160
 - ANY FLOWER 0058
- (6) BASE TIME: 2000H.

4. ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS

A. RESUPPLY

- (1) CO E. RESUPPLY BY OTTER.
- (2) CO H. RESUPPLY BY HELO.
- (3) RESUPPLY SOURCE: BN CP.
- (4) HELO RESUPPLY MISSIONS CONDUCTED ON LG CONTROL IVORY LG, IOMC (M-559).
- (5) RESUPPLY REQUESTS TO HST BY 0900 DAILY.

B. MEDEVAC

- (1) REQUESTS FROM HST TM TO HST IN TM AT BN CP ON HST LOG NET (M-637).
- (2) MEDEVAC MISSIONS ON VERMILLION (M-448).

C. EQUIPMENT. NORMAL ARMS, HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS.

5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS

A. COMMA. 2.

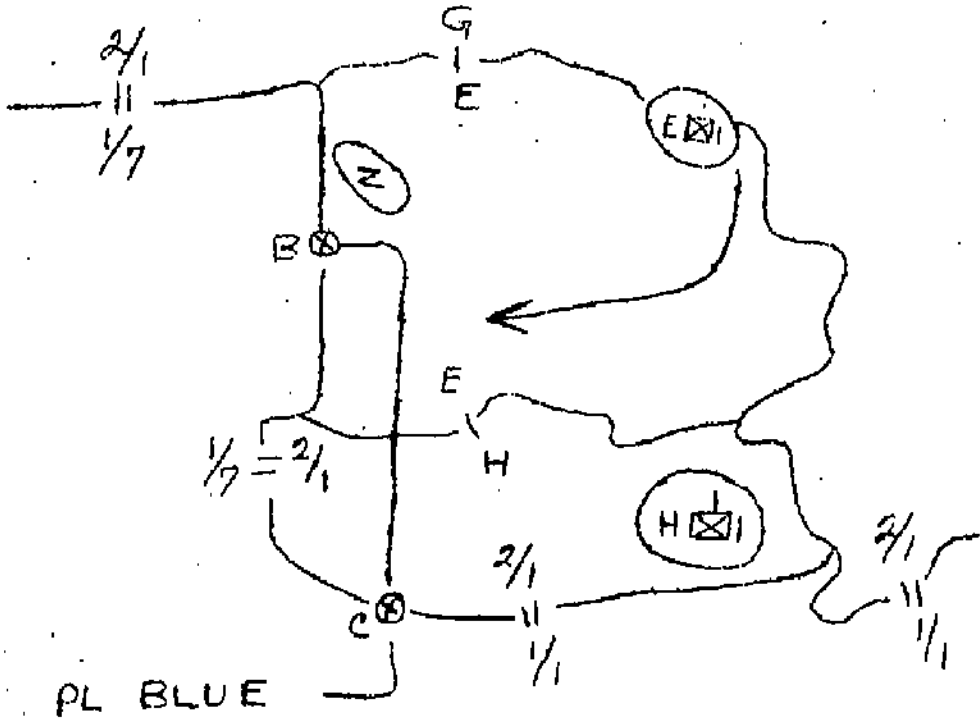
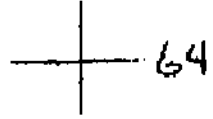
- (1) C&C GRP WILL BE AT PERMANENT CP.
- (2) REPORT CO CP'S WHEN ESTABLISHED.

DECLASSIFIED

B. COMM. FREQS AND NETS TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY

ACKNOWLEDGE

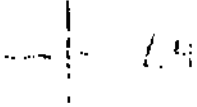
02



58



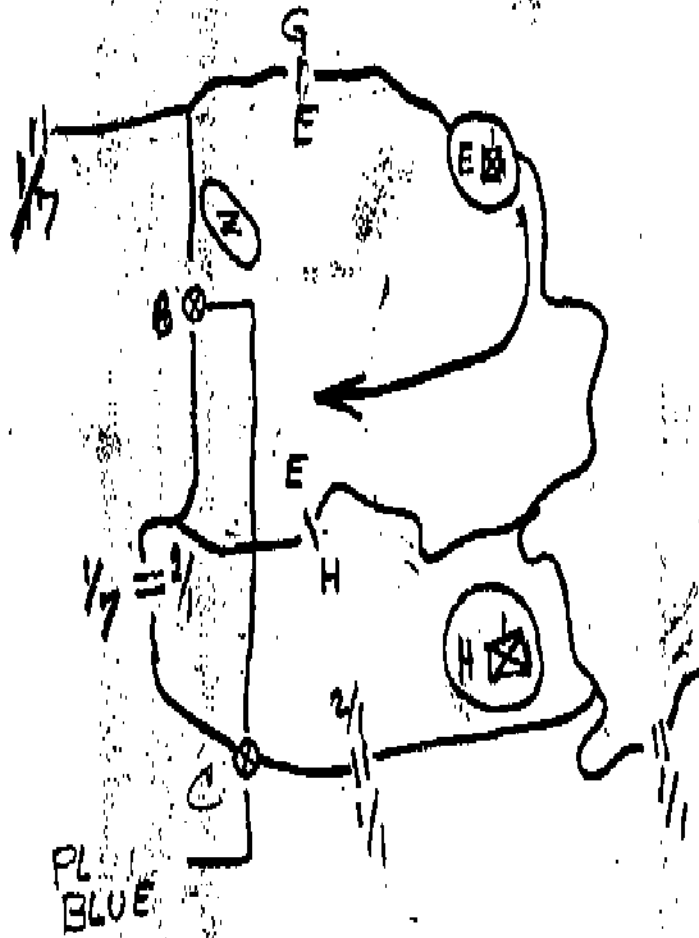
97



DECLASSIFIED

02

64



58

97

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASSED BY *[Signature]* DRAFTED BY *[Signature]*
J. T. BASLEY R. B. ROBINSON
DATE 11 JUL 67 PRECEDENCE ROUTINE

FM: 2/1
TO: ALL COMPANIES

INFO: FIRST MAR

FRAG ORDER 157-67(SUPERCEDES FRAG ORDER 155-67)

REF: (A) BN OPO 377-67 AREA OPERATIONS
(B) FRAG ORDER 143-67

CONFIDENTIAL

1. SITUATION

RECENT INCIDENTS INDICATE VC WILL CONTINUE MINING ATTEMPTS ON BRIDGES AND ROADS THROUGHOUT THE BN TAOR.

2. MISSION

SECOND BATTALION ENSURES THE SECURITY OF BRIDGES AT COORDINATES 998706, 998698, 990642, 032649, AND 043620.

3. EXECUTION

A. DESIGNATED COMPANIES CONDUCT PATROLLING AND AMBUSH OPERATIONS DURING DAYLIGHT AND DARKNESS TO SECURE BRIDGES IN ASSIGNED AREAS AND LAND APPROACHES TO THEM.

B. COMPANY ASSIGNED AREA I:

- (1) ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SONG CAU DO BRIDGE AT 998706 AND SMALLER BRIDGE AT 998698.
- (2) CONDUCT FREQUENT FOOT PATROLS ACROSS SONG CAU DO BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS WITH EMPHASIS ON OBSERVING WATER APPROACHES.
- (3) CONDUCT FREQUENT WATERBORNE PATROLS DURING DARKNESS WITH EMPHASIS ON OBSERVING WATER APPROACHES AND VISUAL INSPECTION OF BRIDGE UNDERSTRUCTURE.
- (4) CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS DURING DARKNESS TO SECURE LAND APPROACHES TO BOTH BRIDGES.

DECLASSIFIED⁽⁵⁾

CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH AND PATROL ACTIVITY ALONG MSR AND ADJACENT AREA BETWEEN COORD. 992680. *[Redacted]*

DECLASSIFIED (6)

DETAIN ALL VEHICLES AT TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT ROAD 998700 UNTIL COMPLETION OF DAILY MINE SWEEPS ON MSR.

- (7) CONDUCT FREQUENT AND IRREGULAR INSPECTIONS OF PILING AND UNDERSTRUCTURE OF BRIDGES BY EMPLOYING SNORKEL TRAINED PERSONNEL OR SCUBA PERSONNEL FURNISHED THROUGH THIS HEADQUARTERS.
- (8) DO NOT ALLOW LVTP-5'S OR LVTH-6'S TO USE THE SONG CAU DO BRIDGE. THESE VEHICLES WILL USE THE FORD TO THE WEST OF THE BRIDGE. THIS RESTRICTION IS LIFTED DURING A COMBAT EMERGENCY REQUIRING RAPID MOVEMENT.
- (9) DO NOT ALLOW U.S. PERSONNEL TO LOITER NEAR THE INTERSECTION AT 999700. DO NOT ALLOW PERSONNEL TO ENTER OFF LIMITS AREAS. DIRECT ALL TRANSIENT PERSONNEL REQUIRING TRANSPORTATION TO THEIR UNITS TO WAIT AT THE DESIGNATED WAY STATION.
- (10) ENSURE A SMOOTH FLOW OF TRAFFIC ON THE MSR WITH EMPHASIS ON AREA NEAR WATER POINT AND INTERSECTION. DO NOT ALLOW VEHICLES TO BLOCK THE ROAD IN COURSE OF LOGISTICAL MISSIONS.

C. COMPANY ASSIGNED AREA II:

- (1) ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SONG BAU-XAU BRIDGE AT 990642 (HA DONG).
- (2) CONDUCT FREQUENT FOOT PATROLS ACROSS HA LONG BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS WITH EMPHASIS ON OBSERVING WATER APPROACHES.
- (3) AMBUSH AND PATROL DURING DARKNESS TO SECURE LAND APPROACHES TO BRIDGE.
- (4) AMBUSH AND PATROL AT NIGHT ALONG ANDERSON TRAIL WEST FROM 989643 TO 994633 AND PROVIDE SECURITY DETAIL DAILY FOR MORNING MINE SWEEP COMMENCING AT 0615H. ROAD TO BE CLEARED NO LATER THAN 0715H.
- (5) CONDUCT FREQUENT AND IRREGULAR INSPECTIONS OF PONTOONS AND ANCHORS. SNORKEL TRAINED OR SCUBA PERSONNEL ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST THROUGH THIS HEADQUARTERS.

DECLASSIFIED

D. COMPANY ASSIGNED AREA III:

- (1) AMBUSH AND PATROL AT NIGHT ALONG ANDERSON TRAIL EAST FROM 015627 TO 031643 AND PROVIDE SECURITY DETAIL DAILY FOR MORNING MINE SWEEP COMMENCING AT 0615H. ROAD TO BE CLEARED NO LATER THAN 0715H.

DECLASSIFIED

- [REDACTED]
- (2) CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH AND PATROLS WITH CAP
100 YDS BRIDGE AT 0400 AND CAP 500 VIC BRIDGE
500 BRIDGE

E. CAP D-6 A DIST

- (1) CONDUCT FREQUENT FOOT PATROLS ACROSS SEANH QUIT
BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS WITH EMPHASIS ON OBSERVING
WATER APPROACHES BY VISUAL AND SPECIAL LIGHTING
TECHNIQUES.
- (2) AMBUSH AND PATROL DURING DARKNESS TO SECURE LAND
APPROACHES TO ALL BRIDGES.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) OPERATING AREAS ARE OUTLINED IN REFERENCE A AND
DESIGNED IN CURRENT FRAG ORDERS.
- (2) UTILIZE INFRARED LIGHTING DEVICES, PORTABLE AND
STATIONARY SEARCHLIGHTS AS NIGHT VISION AIDS
AS AVAILABLE.
- (3) PERIODICALLY EMPLOY 1/2 POUND BLOCKS OF DEMOLITIONS,
GRENADES, ETC, INTO WATER AS IRREGULAR I&I
FIRES TO PREVENT UNDERWATER MINING ATTEMPTS.
- (4) COMPANIES PROVIDING SECURITY FOR MORNING MINE
SWEEPS WILL NOTIFY COC IMMEDIATELY UPON COM-
MENCING AND COMPLETION OF MINE SWEEP.

4. LOGISTICS

- A. SUBMIT LIGHTING REQUESTS TO S-4 VIA S-3.
- B. SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR EOD/SCUBA PERSONNEL TO S-3 AS
REQUIRED.

ACKNOWLEDGE

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

RELEASED BY	J T EASLEY	DRAFTED BY	J T EASLEY
DATE	15 Jul 1967	PRECEDENCE	IMMEDIATE

FM: SECOND BN, FIRST MAR
TO: CO E, H K 3/1

INFO: FIRST MAR

FRAG ORDER 158-67

MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6640 I; 1:25,000,
SERIES L8020, SHEETS 6640 I S

TASK ORGANIZATION

SECOND BN, FIRST MAR
ALO PARTY
ARTY LN TM 1/11
THIRD ITT
LTCOL HEWLETT

CO E
TM ENG
FO TM 1/11
DET, S-2 SCOUTS
TM, SCOUT SNIPER PLT
DET, TACP
CAPT PRATT

CO H
TM, ENG
FO TM 1/11
DET, S-2 SCOUTS
TM, SCOUT SNIPER PLT
DET, TACP
CAPT BARRETT

CO K 3/1
TM, ENG
FO TM
FAC TM
CAPT ROTHWELL

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. MASS PRISONER ESCAPE FROM COMPOUND AT
HOT AN OF 1033 ASSORTED VC AND POLITICAL PRISONERS.

UNCLASSIFIED

BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED SOUTH OF HOI AN INTO THE AREA BOUNDED ON THE WEST BY RT # 1 FROM 102510 TO 093550; ON THE SOUTH BY THE SONG BA REN; ON THE NORTH BY THE SONG HOI AN.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE.
- (2) FIRST BN, ELEVENTH MARINES DIRECT SUPPORT.

2. MISSION

ON ORDER, COMMENCE RECON IN FORCE IN ZOA TO CAPTURE ESCAPEES OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLIES AND FACILITIES.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. TWO COMPANIES ABREAST SWEEP THROUGH ZOA, ONE COMPANY AND BN CMD GRP FOLLOW IN TRACE.

- (1) COMPANY E ON RIGHT SWEEP THROUGH ZOA, MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH CO K.
- (2) COMPANY K ON LEFT SWEEP THROUGH ZOA, MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH CO E.
- (3) COMPANY H FOLLOW IN TRACE WITH BN CMD GRP, PROVIDE ONE PLT SECURITY FOR CMD GRP.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) CONTACT LEFT TO RIGHT.
- (2) EMPLOY SCOUTS AND SNIPERS IN FORWARD ROLES.
- (3) SUPPORTING FIRES WITHIN 500 METERS REQUIRE MUTUAL CLEARANCES THROUGH FSCC FORWARD.
- (4) GUIDES WILL BE PICKED UP AT 096528 ON ARRIVAL.
- (5) REFERENCE POINT: GL 1054.
- (6) REFERENCE TIME: 0200H.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS

A. RESUPPLY

- (1) REQUESTS DAILY BY 1600 ONE DAY PRIOR.

(2) SOURCE: BN CP.

B. MEDEVAC

(1) REQUESTS ON BN TAC.

(2) MISSIONS ON VERMILION (N-448).

C. EQUIPMENT. NORMAL ARMS, NO FLAK JACKETS OR HELMETS.

(1) THREE MEALS MCI, THREE CANTEENS FILLED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMM. REQUIRED FREQS ISSUED SEPARATELY.

(1) BTRY A: CARNIVAL TIME.

(2) RADIO RELAY TO BN REAR.

(3) QUANG DA; "FREMONT PLACKET": 48.7KC.

B. COMMAND

(1) CO K CHOP OPCON TO 2/1 ON ARRIVAL 2/1 CP.

(2) BN CP LOCATION 095529.

C. L. Chinn

RELEASED BY	J T EASLEY	DRAFTED BY	P J HOGKERSMITH
DATE	18 Jul 1967	PRECEDENCE	PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: GO H

FRAG ORDER 159-67

- A. MAP: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, SERIES 17014, SHEETS 6640 IV
- B. CO FIRST MAR MSG 180045Z JULY
- C. 11TH MT BN OPO 11-67

1. SITUATION. 11TH MT BN CONDUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE MOTOR CONVOY TO HILL 63 AND RETURN.

2. MISSION. CO H PROVIDES ONE REINFORCED PLATOON WITH FAC AND FO TEAM FOR CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION

- A. TRANSPORTATION TO ARRIVE 2/1 CP 181630H TO STAGE SECURITY UNIT IS 11TH MT BN CP.
- B. SECURITY UNIT TO BE EMPLOYED LAW REF (C).
- C. D-DAY, H-HOUR: 190730H.

4. COMMUNICATIONS

- A. CONVOY NET: M-547, 40.7
- B. DIVISION SPEC IAL PURPOSES(HF M-109, 4424)
- C. AIR: TO BE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY.

5. COMMAND

- A. PLT CHOP OPCOM TO 11th MT BN UPON ARRIVAL STAGING AREA.
- B. CONVOY COMMANDER, 11th MT BN.

RECEIVED

RELEASED BY	J T EASLEY	DRAFTED BY	D K PRAEGER
DATE	20 JUL 67	PRECEDENCE	PRIORITY

FM: SECOND BN
TO: CO H

FRAG ORDER 160-67

- A. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6640 I and IV
- B. 11TH MT BN OPO 11-67
- C. CO, FIRST MAR MSG 200330Z JUL 67

TASK ORGANIZATION:

11TH MT BN	CONVOY COMMANDER	LT
1ST PLT, CO H		LT MEYERS
FO TM		
MEDICAL PERSONNEL		
3/1 FAC TM		

1. SITUATION

11TH MT BN CONDUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE MOTOR CONVOY FROM DA NANG TO HILL 63.

2. MISSION

PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION

- A. TRANSPORTATION TO ARRIVE 2/1 CP AT 201600H TO STAGE SECURITY UNIT AT 11TH MT BN.
- B. DEPLOYMENT OF SECURITY UNIT IAW REF (B).
- C. CO 5TH MAR WILL SPECIFY TIME OF RETURN.
- D. D-DAY, H-HOUR 210800H.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS. CARRY MESS GEAR, SLEEPING GEAR, 2 MCI, NORMAL ARMS & EQUIPMENT.

5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS

- A. CONVOY NET: M-547, ^{40.7}50.7
- B. PLT, CHOP OPCON TO 11TH MT BN UPON ARRIVAL STAGING AREA.
- C. AIR NET: WILL BE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY.

110

- D. OPCON FAC TEAM TO CONVOY/SECURITY COMMANDER UPON ARRIVAL.
- E. OPCON CONVOY, 1ST MARDIV.
- F. DIRECT LIAISON 11TH MT BN AUTHORIZED.

ACKNOWLEDGE

11/11/68

RELEASED BY	J T EASLEY	DRAFTED BY	D.K. 53-0-7 PRAEGER
DATE	21 JUL 67	PRECEDENCE	PRIORITY

FM: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
TO: CO E

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 161-67

A. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 66401, II, & IV AND 6641 III

B. 11TH MT BN OPO 11-67

TASK ORGANIZATION

1ST MT BN	CONVOY COMMANDER	
1ST PLT, CO E		LT BURRILL
FO TM		
FAC TM		
MEDICAL PERSONNEL		

1. SITUATION. 1ST MT BN CONDUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE CONVOY FROM DANANG TO HILL #63 AND RETURNS .

2. MISSION. PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION.

A. LEAVE 2/1 CP AT 220730H ABOARD TRUCKS TO MEET CONVOY AT INTERSECTION ANDERSON TRAIL AND HIGHWAY #1 (BT 032643) AT 220800H.

B. SECURITY ^{UNIT} ~~UNIT~~ DEPLOYED IAW REF (B).

C. D-DAY, H-HOUR: TO BE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS

A. CARRY NORMAL ARMS & EQUIPMENT, FLAK JACKETS, 2 MCI PER MAN.

B. TAKE TWO (2) EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: RED, YELLOW, GREEN SMOKE GRENADES.

5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS

A. CONVOY NET: M-547, 40.7.

B. AIR NET: H-185, 43.5.

C. PLT CHOP OPCON TO 1ST MT BN UPON JOINING CONVOY.

D. OPCON CONVOY 1ST MARDIV.

E. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 1ST MT BN.

ACKNOWLEDGE

1151
1152

[]

RELEASED BY	J T SASLEY	DRAFTED BY	D K PRAEGER
DATE	22 JUL 67	PRECEDENCE	PRIORITY

FM: CONTRIVE
TO: CO E, F, G

FRAG ORDER 162-67

REF: (A) FIRST MAR FRAG ORDER 67-67

CONFIDENTIAL

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. ENEMY ACTIVITIES IN OBJECTIVE AREA INDICATE PRESENCE OF AT LEAST ONE SQUAD OF VC LOCAL PORCE GUERRILLAS. IN ADDITION, CACHES OF MATERIALS, EXPLOSIVES AND WEAPONS MAY BE STAGED IN OBJECTIVE AREA TO SUPPORT HARRASSMENT MISSIONS AND/OR ATTACKS ON FRIENDLY POSITIONS.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES
- (1) THIRD BN, SEVENTH MAR CONTINUES ACTIVITIES TO WEST OF OBJECTIVE AREA.
 - (2) 59TH RF BN OPERATES IN NORMAL TAOR.

2. MISSION

SECOND BN(-) IN COORDINATION WITH SECOND BN, FIFTY-FIRST ARVN CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AREA OF OPERATIONS TO FIND AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLIES, AND WEAPONS.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT. SECOND BN(-) WITH ELEMENTS OF SECOND BN, FIFTY-FIRST ARVN CROSSES LOD AT H-HOUR, D-DAY WITH TWO COMPANIES(-) ABREAST TO SYSTEMATICALLY SEARCH AND CLEAR ALL POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, HARBOURING SITES AND UNDERGROUND CONCEALMENT SYSTEMS.
- B. CO E. CHOP ONE PLATOON TO CO F BY 1600 ON D-1.
- C. CO F
- (1) ASSUME OPCON ONE PLATOON CO E BY 1600 ON D-1.

(2) COMMENCING H-HOUR, D-DAY, CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC SEARCH OPERATIONS IN ZOA.

(3) CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN THAT PORTION OF AREA OF OPERATIONS NORTH OF GL 67.

D. CO G (-)

(1) COMMENCING H-HOUR, D-DAY, CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC SEARCH OPERATIONS IN ZOA.

(2) CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN THAT PORTION OF AREA OF OPERATIONS SOUTH OF GL 67.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) H-HOUR, D-DAY: 230800H JUL 67.

(2) CONTACT RIGHT TO LEFT.

(3) EACH MARINE PLATOON TO REINFORCED WITH ONE SQUAD FROM SECOND BN, FIFTY-FIRST ARVN.

(4) REFERENCE POINT: 9866.

(5) BASE TIME: 0300H.

(6) GL 67 EFFECTIVE BOUNDARY FOR NIGHT ACTIVITIES DAILY 1800H TO 0600H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. RESUPPLY REQUEST DUE BY 1600 THE DAY BEFORE RESUPPLY IS TO BE EFFECTED.

B. EVACUATION OF WOUNDED PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PRESENT SOP'S.

C. TRANSPORTATION

(1) ONE PLATOON OF CO E WILL MOVE BY TRUCK TO CO F POSITION ON D-1.

(2) CO G WILL MOVE FROM THEIR COMBAT BASE TO THE LOD BY TRUCKS STAGED AT THEIR COMBAT BASE.

D. MISCELLANEOUS

(1) HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR TO BE WORN.

(2) ENGINEERS CARRY 20 POUNDS C-4 PER EACH 2 MAN TEAM

7/20/67

(3) EACH COMPANY IS TO CARRY:

(a) ONE CS GRENADE PER FIRE TEAM.

(b) ONE ENTRENCHING TOOL PER FIRE TEAM.

(c) ONE MACHETE PER SQUAD.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMUNICATIONS. NORMAL.

B. COMMAND. BN CP TO REMAIN IN PLACE.

ACKNOWLEDGE

RELEASED BY

J T EASLEY

DRAFTED BY

D K PRAEGER

DATE

22 JUL 67

PRECEDENCE

PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: CO H

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 163-67

A. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6640 I, II, IV
AND 6641 III

B. 11TH MT BN OPO 11-67

TASK ORGANIZATION

11TH MT BN
3RD PLAT, CO H
FO TM

CONVOY COMMANDER

LT THOMPSON
LT LITTLE

MEDICAL PERSONNEL
1ST BN, 1ST MARINES FAC TEAM

1. SITUATION. 11TH MT BN CONDUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE CONVOY FROM DANANG TO HILL # 63 AND RETURNS.

2. MISSION. PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION

A. BOARD TRUCKS AT 2/1 CP AT 230630H FOR TRANSPORTATION TO ROAD JUNCTION ANDERSON TRAIL, HIGHWAY #1(032643) TO JOIN CONVOY AT 230700H.

B. SECURITY UNIT DEPLOY LAW REF (B).

C. D-DAY, H-HOUR: UPON JOINING CONVOY AT GRID 032643.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

A. CARRY NORMAL ARMS, FLAK JACKETS, 2 MCI'S PER MAN.

B. TAKE TWO(2) EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: RED, YELLOW, GREEN SMOKE GRENADES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. CONVOY NET: M-547, 40.7.

B. AIR NET: M-185, 43.5.

- C. PLAT CHOP OPCON TO 11TH MT BN UPON JOINING CONVOY.
- D. OPCON CONVOY: 1ST MARDIV.
- E. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 11TH MT BN.
- F. OPCON PAC TM TO CONVOY/SECURITY CONVOY COMMANDER UPON JOINING CONVOY IAW RSF (B).

ACKNOWLEDGE

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	J T EASLEY	DRAFTED BY	J T EASLEY
DATE	23 JUL 67	PRECEDENCE	PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: ALL COMPANIES
1ST BN, 11TH MARINES
INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 51ST ARVN REGT

A. 2nd BN , 1ST MAR OP ORDER 377-67

FRAG ORDER 164-67

1. MISSION. 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES CONDUCTS LOCAL DAY SECURITY PATROLS IN AREA INDICATED ON OPERATION OVERLAY.

2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. COMPANIES ASSIGNED AREAS I AND II AS PUBLISHED IN REFERENCE A COORDINATE ACTIVITIES WITH 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES.
- B. REQUESTED THAT 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES SUBMIT OVERLAY OF PATROL PLANS TO THE COMPANY ASSIGNED AREA I NO LATER THAN 0830 ONE DAY PRIOR TO SCHEDULED ACTIVITY FOR FORWARDING TO BN S-3.
- C. 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES CONDUCT LIAISON AND COORDINATE ACTIVITIES WITH 2ND BN, 51ST ARVN AS REQUIRED

3. COMMUNICATIONS

- A. 2/1 BN TAC, "CONTRIVE" M-838, 58.10MC.
- B. 2/51 ARVN, "SHADED RENTAL BRAVO", 67.35MC.
- C. 1/11, "CHINSTRAP", M-704, 50.2MC.

ACKNOWLEDGE 68

96



66

99
21

RELEASED BY	G A DEEGAN	DRAFTED BY	D K PRAGER
DATE	24 JUL 67	PRECEDENCE	PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: CØ 8

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 165-67(ROUGH RIDER)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6640 I, II, IV,
6641 III

B. 11TH MT BN OPO 11-67

TASK ORGANIZATION

1ST MT BN	CONVOY COMMANDER
2ND PLAT CO E	LT REYDEL
FO TEAM	
MEDICAL PERSONNEL	
FAC TEAM	

1. SITUATION. 1ST MT BN CONDUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE CONVOY FROM DANANG TO HILL # 63 AND RETURNS.

2. MISSION. PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION

A. DEPART 2/1 CP AT 250700H ABOARD TRUCKS TO JOIN CONVOY AT ROAD JUNCTION ANDRERSON TRAIL, HWY #1(032643) AT 250730H.

B. SECURITY UNIT DEPLOYED LAW REF (B).

C. DDDAY, H-HOUR: UPON JOINING CONVOY.

D. TIME OF RETURN TO BE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY BY CO, 5TH MARINES.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS

A. CARRY NORMAL ARMS & EQUIPMENT, FLAK JACKETS, 2 MCI PER MAN.

B. TAKE TWO(2) EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: RED, YELLOW, GREEN, SMOKE GRENADES.

5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS

A. CONVOY NET: M-547, 40.7.

BR01 100 150

B. AIR NET: M-185, 43.5.

C. PLAT CHOP OPCON TO 1ST MT BN UPON JOINING CONVOY.

D. OPCON CONVOY: 1ST MARDIV.

E. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1ST MT BN IS AUTHORIZED.

ACKNOWLEDGE

RECEIVED
2001 05 15

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY <i>G A Deegan</i> G A DEEGAN	DRAFTED BY <i>D K Praeger</i> D K PRAEGER
DATE 24 JUL 67	PRIORITY PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: COMPANY H, F

INFO: 1ST MAJ

FRAG ORDER 166-67

- A. BN OPO 377-67, AREA OPERATIONS
- B. FRAG ORDER 157-67, BRIDGE SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MISSION. 2ND BATTALION CONDUCTS AN EXCHANGE OF COMPANY TAOR ASSIGNMENTS WITHIN THE BATTALION BOUNDARIES AND MODIFIES TASKS ASSIGNED TO COMPANIES F AND H.

2. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT. COMPANIES INVOLVED WITH EXCHANGES TAOR'S BY REORGANIZING ON 24 AND 27 JUL.

B. CO H

(1) ON 24 JULY MOVE TWO(2) PLATOONS INTO THE PRESENT CO F TAOR. WITH ONE (1) PLATOON RELIEVE THE CO F UNIT AT CAU DO BRIDGE, VIC 998706, AND ASSUME SECURITY OF SAME IAW REF (B). WITH ONE (1) PLATOON RELIEVE THE CO F UNIT IN THE TOWER/ISLAND AREA, VIC 030712.

(2) ON 27 JULY MOVE ONE (1) PLATOON TO VIC 992678 AND EFFECT RELIEF OF CO F UNIT AT THAT LOCATION.

C. CO F

(1) ON 26 JULY, UPON BEING RELIEVED BY CO H UNITS AT CAU DO BRIDGE, VIC 998706, AND ISLAND/TOWER AREA, VIC 030712, MOVE TWO(2) PLATOONS TO THE PRESENT CO H TAOR.

(2) ON 27 JULY, UPON RELIEF OF YOUR POSITION (VIC 992-678) BY CO H UNIT, MOVE ONE (1) PLATOON TO PRESENT CO H TAOR.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMPANIES SUBMIT TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS

TO BATTALION 8-4 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE.

- (2) COMPANIES COORDINATE TRANSFER OF BATTALION ORGANIC TACOR'S WITH THE BATTALION SUPPLY OFFICER WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER ASSUMING NEW AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY.
- (3) SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES ARE TO BE EMPLOYED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (B). DIRECT LIAISON WITH BN COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER IS AUTHORIZED TO TRAIN OPERATORS AND INSTALL SID'S.
- (4) COMPANY H INSURE THAT A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF PERSONNEL ARE PROPERLY TRAINED IN THE OPERATION AND EMPLOYMENT OF THE SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICE PRIOR TO EXCHANGE OF TACOR'S. COORDINATE WITH BATTALION COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER FOR SUBJECT TRAINING.
- (5) ALL ATTACHMENTS WILL REMAIN IN PLACE ON ASSIGNED POSITIONS UNDER CIRCUM OF RELIEVING UNIT.
- (6) COMPANIES ASSUME RESPONSIBILITIES FOR NEW AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY LAW REF (A) AND (B). NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS BY MESSAGE WHEN TRANSFER OF UNITS COMPLETED.

ACKNOWLEDGE

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY _____ DRAFTED BY _____
G A DEEGAN D K PRAFGER
DATE _____ PRECEDENCE _____
25 July 67 PRIORITY _____

FM: 2/1
TO: GO E

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 167-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6640 I,
II, IV, 6641 III

B. 1ST MT BN OPO 11-67

TASK ORGANIZATION

1ST MT BN
3RD PIAT CO E
MEDICAL PERSONNEL
FAC TM
1ST BN, 1ST MAR
FO TM

CONVOY COMMANDER

L. L. SUDAN

1. SITUATION: 1ST MT BN CONDUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE CONVOY
FROM DANANG TO HILL #63 AND RETURNS.

2. MISSION. PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION

- A. DEPART 2/1 CP ABOARD TRUCKS AT 260700H TO JOIN CONVOY
AT ROAD JUNCTION ANDERSON TRAIL, TTY #1 (032643) AT
260730H.
- B. SECURITY UNIT DEPLOYED IAW REF (B).
- C. D-DAY, H-HOUR: UPON JOINING CONVOY.
- D. TIME OF RETURN TO BE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY BY CO 5TH MAR.
- E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: 1/1 FO TM WILL ARRIVE 2/1
CP THE AFTERNOON OF 25 JUL. COORDINATE WITH FO TM PRIOR
TO LEAVING 2/1 CP AT 260700H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

- A. CARRY NORMAL ARMS AND EQUIPMENT, FLAK JACKETS, 2
MOT PER MCH.
- B. TAKE TWO (2) EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: RED, YELLOW,
GREEN SMOKE GRENADES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- A. CONVOY NET: M-547, 50.7MC
- B. AIR NET: TO BE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY.
- C. PLAT DROP OPCON TO 1ST MT BN UPON JOINING CONVOY.
- D. OPCON CONVOY: 1ST MARDIV.
- E. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1ST MT BN IS AUTHORIZED.

ACKNOWLEDGE

2/15 Glen S. Lyndam

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	G A DEEGAN	DRAFTED BY	D K PFAEGER
DATE	26 JUL 67	PRECEDENCE	PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: CO E

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 168-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6640 I,
II, IV, 6641 III

B. 11TH MT BN OPO 11-67

TASK ORGANIZATION

11th MT BN
2ND PLAT CO E

MEDICAL PERSONNEL
FAC TEAM
FO TEAM

CONVOY COMMANDER

LT REYDEL

1. SITUATION: 11TH MT BN CONDUCTS ADMINISTRATIVE CONVOY
FROM DANANG TO HILL #63 AND RETURNS.

2. MISSION. PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION

A. DEPART 2/1 CP ABOARD TRUC KS AT 270630H TO JOIN
CONVOY AT ROAD JUNCTION ANDERSON TRAIL, HWY#1(032643)
AT 270700H.

B. SECURITY UNIT DEPLOYED LAW REF (B).

C. D-DAY, H-HOUR: UPON JOINING CONVOY.

D. TIME OF RETURN: PUBLISHED SEPARATELY BY CO, 5TH MAR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

- A. CARRY NORMAL ARMS AND EQUIPMENT, FLAK JACKETS, 2
MCI PER MAN.
- B. TAKE TWO (2) EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: RED, YELLOW,
GREEN SMOKE GRENADES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- A. CONVOY NET: N-547, 40.7
- B. AIR NET: N-185, 43.5
- C. PLAT SHOP OPCCN TO 11TH MT BN UPON JOINING CONVOY
- D. OPCCN CONVOY: 1ST MARDIV.
- E. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 11TH MT BN IS AUTHORIZED.

ACKNOWLEDGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	G A DEEGAN	DRAFTED BY	D K PRAEGER
DATE	29 JUL 67	PRECEDENCE	PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: 00

CONFIDENTIAL

PRAG ORDER 169-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, SERIES 17014, SHEETS 6640 I,
II, IV, 6441 III

B. 11th MT BN OPO 11-67

TASK ORGANIZATION

11th MT BN
1st AT CO F
FO TM
FAC TM
MEDICAL PERSONNEL

CONVOY COMMANDER
Lt. MALLON

1. SITUATION: 11th MT BN CONDUCTS administrative CONVOY
FROM Danang TO Hill #63 AND RETURNS.

2. MISSION. PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Desprt 2/1 CP aboard trucks at 290615H to join convoy
at junction of Anderson Trail, Hwy #1 at 290645H.
- b. Security unit deploy Ref(b).
- c. D-Day, H-Hour: Upon joining convoy.
- d. Time of return: To be published separately by CG, 1st
MarDiv.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

- A. CARRY NORMAL ARMS AND EQUIPMENT, FLAK JACKETS 2 _____
MCI PER MAN.
- B. TAKE TWO (2) EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: RED, YELLOW,
GREEN SMOKE GRENADES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- A. CONVOY MET _____ M-187, 40.7 _____
- B. AIR MET _____ M-185, 43.5 _____
- C. REPORT OPCON TO 11th MT BN upon joining convoy.
- D. OPCON CONVOY: 1ST MARDIV.
- E. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 11th MT BN is AUTHORIZED.

ACKNOWLEDGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	G A DEEGAN	DRAFTED BY	D K PRAGER
DATE	29 JUN 67	PRIORITY	PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: CO F

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 170-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6640 I, II, IV, 6641 III

B. 11th MT BN OPO 11-67

TASK ORGANIZATION

1st MT BN
2nd ~~PLAT~~ CO F
FO-TI
FAC TC
MEDICAL PERSONNEL

CONVOY COMMANDER
LT PARADES

1. SITUATION: 1st MT BN CONDUCTS administrative CONVOY
FROM Danang TO Hill 783 AND RETURNS.

2. MISSION. PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Depart 2/1 CP aboard trucks at 300700H to join convoy at road junction Anderson Trail, Hwy #1 at 300730H.
- b. Security unit deploy IAW Ref (b).
- c. D-Day, H-hour: Upon joining convoy.
- d. Time of return to be published separately by CG, 1st Mardiv.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

- A. CARRY NORMAL ARMS AND EQUIPMENT, FLAK JACKETS, 2
MCI PER MAN.
- B. TAKE TWO (2) EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: RED, YELLOW,
GREEN SMOKE GRENADES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- A. CONVOY FREQ: F-547, 40.7
- B. AIR NET: F-185, 43.5
- C. PLAT GROP OPCON TO 1st MT BN upon joining convoy
- D. OPCON CONVOY: 1ST MARDIV.
- E. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1st MT BN is AUTHORIZED.

ACKNOWLEDGE

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66710

RELEASED BY	G A DEGAN	DRAFTED BY	R B ROBINSON
DATE	30 JUL 67	PRECEDENCE	PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: CO E, F, HAS

FRAG ORDER 171-67

OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD 31 JUL-4 AUG

A. OPO 377-67

1. CONCEPT. DURING THE PERIOD 31 JUL TO ABOUT 4 AUG CO F WILL BE DEPLOYED OPCON TO 1/1 FOR OPERATIONS OUTSIDE THE 1ST MARINES TAOR. CO E WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR CO F TAOR DURING THIS PERIOD.

2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. CO E RELIEVE CO F WITH ONE PLATOON AT THE SONG LA THO CROSSING POINT IN GRID SQUARE 0060 NO LATER THAN 311200H JUL. MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS PPB IN THAT AREA AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR AREA IV OF REF (A) UNTIL RELIEVED.
- B. CO F DEPART 2/1 CP TO ARRIVE 1/1 CP NO LATER THAN 311500H JUL. CHOP TO 1/1 ON ARRIVAL AT 1/1 CP. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED PRIOR TO ARRIVAL AND DEPLOYMENT.
- C. HAS CO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE SQUAD FOR VEHICLE SECURITY AFTER CO F ARRIVAL AT 1/1 CP FOR RETURN TRIP.

3. ADMIN/LOGISTICS. CO F SUBMIT TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS TO S-4 NO LATER THAN 301800H.

ACKNOWLEDGE

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY G A DEEGAN DRAFTED BY D K PRAEGER
DATE 30 JUL 67 PRECEDENCE PRIORITY

FM: 2/1
TO: COE

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 172-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6640 I,
II, IV, 6641 III

B. 11th MT BN OPO 11-67

TASK ORGANIZATION

1st MT BN CONVOY COMMANDER
3rd PLAT GO E LT SUDAM
FO TM
FAC TM
MEDICAL PERSONNEL

1. SITUATION: 1st MT BN CONDUCTS administrative CONVOY
FROM DANANG TO Hill #63 AND RETURNS.

2. MISSION. PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY.

3. EXECUTION

a. 3rd Plt, Co E

(1) Join convoy on Hwy #1, at 034637 at 310730H.

(2) Security unit deploy IAW Ref (B).

(3) Time of return to be published separately by CG,
1st MarDiv.

b. FAC Tm. Join 3rd Plt, Co E at 034637 prior to 310715H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

- A. CARRY NORMAL ARMS AND EQUIPMENT, FLAK JACKETS, 2
MCI PER MAN.
- B. TAKE TWO (2) EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: RED, YELLOW,
GREEN SMOKE GRENADES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- A. CONVOY NET: M-547, 40.7
- B. AIR NET: M-185, 43.5
- C. PLAT SFOP OPCON TO 1st MT BN upon joining convoy
- D. OPCON CONVOY: 1ST MARDIV.
- E. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 1st MT BN is AUTHORIZED.
- F. 3rd Plt, Co E assumes OpCon of FAC Tm upon arrival at Plt
position.

ACKNOWLEDGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
San Francisco, 96602

BnBul 1500
3/RBR/gsb
23 Jun 67

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Counter Landmine, Boobytrap and Demolition Training

Ref: (a) III MAFO 1550.2
(b) 1st MerDivO 1500.28a
(c) CO, 1st Marines msg 160625Z Jun

1. Purposes. To publish details of subject training prescribed by references (a) and (b) and quotas assigned by ref(c).

2. Instructions

a. This training is mandatory for company commanders, platoon commanders, company gunnery sergeants, platoon sergeants, squad leaders, and fire team leaders.

b. Assigned quotas for each company are as follows:

COMPANY QUOTAS

<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>Depart En(1230H)</u>	<u>Class</u>
5	5	5	5	2 Jul	3-5 Jul
5	5	4	4	5 Jul	6-8 Jul
5	5	5	5	9 Jul	10-12 Jul
3	3	4	5	12 Jul	13-15 Jul
3	3	5	4	16 Jul	17-19 Jul
3	2	4	4	19 Jul	20-22 Jul
5	5	5	5	23 Jul	24-26 Jul
3	3	4	5	26 Jul	27-29 Jul
3	3	5	4	30 Jul	31 Jul-2 Aug

3. Details

a. Personnel nominated from each company will muster at 1230H at the S-3 administrative office on the dates indicated above.

b. Equipment: individual weapons with cartridge belts, helmets, flak jackets, and personal clothing and toilet articles. All Sergeants and below take mess gear and rubber

DECLASSIFIED

TAB H

DECLASSIFIED


23 Jun 67

BnBul 1500

air mattress or cots.

c. Training periods are three days duration at the 1st Engineer Battalion. Return transportation will be arranged by S-3.

4. Self-Cancellation, 30 August 1967.


C. F. PITCHFORD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B"

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (H&K), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

BnBul 1500
3/RBR/gab
12 Jul 1967

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Bn Radio Operators School

Encl: (1) Training Schedule, Period 14-15 July 1967

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for a course of instruction for all Battalion Radio Operators, during the period 14-15 July 1967.

2. General. Due to the shortage of quotas for 1st Marine Division Radio Operators school and the continuing need to improve present proficiency and train new company Radio Operators within this Battalion, a Bn level Radio Operators school has been organized.

3. Details

- a. Quotas: 5 Marines per company, including H&S.
 - b. Training area. H&S Company classroom.
 - c. Training schedule: Enclosure (1).
 - d. Student Equipment: Pencil & notebook.
4. Self-Cancellation. 30 July 1967

M. M. Hewlett
M. M. HEWLETT

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

DECLASSIFIED

ITAB I

DECLASSIFIED

BuBu1 1500
12 Jul 1967

RADIO SCHOOL SCHEDULE FOR 14 & 15 July 1967

<u>14 July 1967</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Instructor</u>
0800-0835	Introduction	Sgt PADILLA
0820-0850	Radio AN/PRC-25	Sgt PADILLA
0900-0940	AN/GRA-39	Cpl GUTIERREZ
0950-1045	Medevacs	TACP
1300-1400	Spot Reports and Resupply	Cpl HAMILTON
1415-1500	Shakle and Authentication	Cpl SHAULIS
1500-1545	Voice Radio Procedure	Cpl LEACH
<u>15 July 1967</u>		
0800-0850	Arty Fire Missions	Cpl MORRIS
0900-0950	Review	Sgt PADILLA
1000-1100	Examination	All Instructors

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), I M F
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Bn Bul 1500
3/BBM/gab
13 July 1967

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Quarterly Technical Training Program

Ref: (a) DivO 1500.30A
(b) BnO P3000.3B

Encl: (1) Communications Training Syllabus
(2) Supply Training Syllabus
(3) Food Service Training Syllabus
(4) Motor Transport Training Syllabus
(5) Pers-Admin Training Syllabus

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the Bn Technical Training Program for the 1st Quarter FY '68.

2. Background. Reference (a) prescribes unit training programs be conducted to improve the proficiency of technical skills. Although maximum use will continue to be made of Division formal schools and unit OJT programs, technical MOS training will be conducted to ensure progressive improvement of all personnel assigned in technical fields.

3. Action

a. Addressees will conscientiously conduct the technical training programs on a weekly basis during this Quarter as outlined in Enclosures (1) through (5) for their respective sections. Personnel of the respective MOS's in rifle companies are not required to attend, but their participation is encouraged.

b. Details of training, such as date, time, instructor, place, etc., will be the prerogative of the section head concerned.

c. After each training session, an informal, written report of the above details and the number of personnel attending will be made to the S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

TAB J

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1500
13 July 1967

DEC 1967

d. A limited scope and quantity of technical manuals are on hand in the Bn S-3 for the support of this program. Class area and training aids requests will be submitted to S-3 in accordance with reference (b).

e. Training records on each individual indicating subject, hours, and date attended will be maintained by each Section.

4. Self-Cancellation. 3 October 1967.

M. M. Hewitt
M. M. HEWITT

Distribution: "B" plus

CO, 1st Marines	1
CommO	2
SupO	2
MTO	2
Mess	2
Adjutant	2

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS TRAINING SYLLABUS

Hrs Per Qtr

1. All Communications Personnel

Communications safety and treatment for electrical shock	2
Supply and maintenance publications; SL-3, SL-4, and applicable TM's	1
Review of communications SOP and present communications systems employed within the battalion	1

2. All Message Center Personnel

Radio teletype procedures and application	6
Crypto procedures and application	20
Physical and crypto security	12
Characteristics and operation of teletype equipment	3

3. All Radio Section Personnel

Characteristics & operations of all radio equipment	12
Care and cleaning of radio equipment	6
Radio voice procedure	6
Proper siting, erection and construction of antennas	2
Transmission security	3
Waterproofing methods for radio equipment	1

4. All Wire Section Personnel

Wire laying and installation	3
Line route maps, circuit & traffic diagrams	1
Trouble shooting procedures	2
Superimposed circuits	2
Care and cleaning of equipment	3

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPLY TRAINING SYLLABUS

<u>Subjects</u>	<u>Hrs Per Qtr</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Stock Records and Inventory Control Cards	2	MCO 4400.15C DivO 4400.7B
Stock Lists	2	SL 1-1 Introduction
Warehousing Procedures	2	MCO 4450.7A
Marine Corps Directives & 4400 Series	2	MCB 5215 dtd 6 Apr 1967
Accounting Procedures	2	DivO P7000.3B
Requisitioning Procedures	2	MCO 4400.15C DivO 4400.7B

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

FOOD SERVICE TRAINING SYLLABUS

	<u>Hrs Per Qtr</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1. The Navy-Marine Corps Recipe Service	1	MCO PID 110-16
2. Hester, Immersion	2	TM 10-702
3. Range Outfit, Field Gasoline (M-1937)	2	TM 10-701
4. Food Services Pro- cedures	1	DivO P10110.1
5. Sanitation (General)	1	DivO P10110.1C

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
MOTOR TRANSPORT TRAINING SYLLABUS

(Mechanics) MIS 3516

	<u>Hrs Per Qtr</u>
Care & cleaning of hand tools	1
Test equipment	1
Work orders	1
1st & 2nd echelon system	1
Handling of parts in Monsoon	1
C&I	1
Trouble shooting	1
Peculiarities of "Mites" M-422	1
Peculiarities of "Mules" M-274	1
Peculiarities of PC's M-37	1
Outboard motors	1
Lubrication unit	1

(DRIVERS) MOS 3531

DD Form 91 & NAVMC 10267SD	1
Correct Procedures for changing tires	1
1st Echelon Maintenance	1
Monsoon driving	1
Traffic signs & road hazards	1
After operation maintenance	1
Break down procedures/emergencies	1
Vehicle recovery	1
PM's-weekly	1
Vehicle loading	1
Safety	1
Review	1
	<u>12</u>

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

PERS-ADMIN TRAINING SYLLABUS

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Hrs Per Qtr</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Personnel Accounting System	6	Chn 16, MARCOR PERSMAN
Service Records	7½	Chp 15, MARCOR PERSMAN
Correspondence & Message Preparation	4½	SECNAVINST 5216.5A
Marine Corps Directive System	3	Marine Corps Order P5215.1G
Marine Corps Filing System	3	SECNAVINST P5210.1
Military Pay System	4½	Chp 4, Vol 4, NavCompMen
Special Order Preparation	3	Chp 5, MARCOR PERSMAN
Fitness Reports	3	MCBul 1610 of 16 Jun 67
Casualty Reporting	3	DivO P3040.1

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

BnBul 1500
3/RBR/gab
24 Jul 1967

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: M-16 Instruction

Ref: (a) CG ltr 3:DEW:nlb over 8000 of 30 June 1967
(b) CG msg 220616Z Jul 1967

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions for the conduct of M-16 instruction.

2. General.

a. In accordance with references (a) and (b) a team from Division Headquarters consisting of Col. E.L. BAILE, (Deputy Chief of Staff) and WO R.L. BAKER, (Assistant Ordnance Officer) will visit this command on 28 July to provide technical instruction on the M-16 Rifle.

b. Attendance at this instruction is MANDATORY for all officers, staff NCO's, NCO's and squad leaders regardless of rank.

c. In addition to the instruction presented, a check of available cleaning equipment, repair parts and related materials will be made. The AI cleaning kit will contain chamber brush, bore brush, oil and bore cleaner case with oil and bore cleaner, one package of patches, the cleaning rod, one set of bipods, and pipe cleaners.

3. Details

a. Schedule

<u>Class</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Day/Time</u>
Staff NCO's	Theater	280800H
NCO's & Sqd Ldrs	Theater	281000H
Officers	Theater	281300H

b. Students will bring M-16 with magazine, cleaning gear with accessories listed above, PS magazine 750-5 of

DECLASSIFIED


TAB K

BnBul 1500
24 Jul 1967

14 Dec 66, notebook and pencil.

o. Each student will sign in with S-3 representative prior to departure from class area.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 July 1967.



C. F. PITCHFORD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 JOURNAL
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 010001 H Jul 67
TO: 012400 H Jul 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	0810	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1130	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	Cmd Grp	1430	Dispatched resupply vehicle to LSA for Operation Calhoun.
S-4	M Co 3/1	1600	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	# Co 2/7	1630	Moved one squad to Tu Cau Bridge.

FROM: 020001 H Jul 67
TO: 022400 H Jul 67

S-4	D-6 - D-7	1200	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	Cmd Grp	1320	Dispatched resupply vehicle to LSA for Operation Calhoun.
S-4	M Co 3/1	1600	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	E Co	1630	Moved one squad to Tu Cau Bridge.

FROM: 030001 H Jul 67
TO: 032400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0810	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1125	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	M Co 3/1	1600	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	E Co	1630	Moved one squad to Tu Cau Bridge.

FROM: 040001 H Jul 67
TO: 042400 H Jul 67

S-4	D-6 - D-7	1300	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	M Co 3/1	1600	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	G Co	1630	Moved one Plt to Tu Cau Bridge.

FROM: 050001 H Jul 67
TO: 052400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0805	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1305	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	E Co	1430	Effectuated Otter resupply.
S-4	H Co	1500	Effectuated Helo resupply.
S-4	M Co 3/1	1600	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	G Co	1630	Moved one Plt to Tu Cau Bridge.

DECLASSIFIED

TAB L

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 JOURNAL
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 060001 H Jul 67
TO: 062400 H Jul 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	0815	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-8 - D-6 - D-7	1245	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	H Co	1400	Effectuated Helo Resupply.
S-4	E Co	1430	Effectuated Otter resupply.
S-4	M Co 3/1	1600	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	G Co	1615	Moved one squad to Tu Cau Bridge.

FROM: 070001 H Jul 67
TO: 072400 H Jul 67

S-4	D-8 - D-6 - D-7	1230	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	H Co	1415	Effectuated Helo resupply.
S-4	M Co 3/1	1600	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	E Co	1630	Moved one squad to Tu Cau Bridge.

FROM: 080001 H Jul 67
TO: 082400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0805	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 - D-8	1145	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	H Co	1340	Effectuated Helo resupply.
S-4	M Co 3/1	1600	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	E Co	1630	Moved one squad to Tu Cau Bridge.

FROM: 090001 H Jul 67
TO: 092400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0810	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1300	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	H Co	1410	Effectuated Helo resupply.
S-4	M Co 3/1	1600	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	E Co	1630	Moved one squad to Tu Cau Bridge.

FROM: 100001 H Jul 67
TO: 102400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0800	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1345	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	H Co	1415	Effectuated Helo resupply.
S-4	E Co	1630	Moved one squad to Tu Cau Bridge.

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 JOURNAL
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: 110001 H Jul 67
TO: 112400 H Jul 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1215	Effected resupply.
S-4	H Co	1445	Effected Helo resupply.
S-4	E Co	1630	Moved one squad to Tu Cau Bridge.

FROM: 120001 H Jul 67
TO: 122400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0815	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	F Co	0830	Effected change of Plts at Cau Do Bridge.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effected resupply.
S-4	H Co	1430	Effected Helo resupply.
S-4	E Co	1630	Moved one squad to Tu Cau Bridge.

FROM: 130001 H Jul 67
TO: 132400 H Jul 67

S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1225	Effected resupply.
S-4	H Co	1440	Effected Helo resupply.

FROM: 140001 H Jul 67
TO: 142400 H Jul 67

S-4	H Co	0810	Dispatched vehicle for PX run.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1125	Effected resupply.
S-4	H Co	1420	Effected Helo resupply.
S-4	E Co	1730	Returned troops from PX run.
S-4	1st MF Bn	1830	Escorted vehicles to Cau Do Bridge.

FROM: 150001 H Jul 67
TO: 152400 H Jul 67

S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1130	Effected resupply.
S-4	7th & 1st MF Bn	1300	Vehicles arrived for reactionary force.
S-4	Cmd Grp H & E Co	1430	Effected move for reactionary force.
S-4	D Co 1/1	2100	Arrived Bn CP for security during the absence of 2/1 reactionary force.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-4 JOURNAL
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: 160001 H Jul 67
TO: 162400 H Jul 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	0810	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1230	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	D-8	1430	Effectuated Helo resupply for reactionary force.
S-4	Cmd Grp H Co & E Co	1600	Vehicles arrived to return D Co to 1/1 position on 17 Jul 67.
1/S-4	1st MF Bn	2000	Effectuated emergency resupply for reactionary force.
S-4	Cmd Grp E Co & H Co		

FROM: 170001 H Jul 67
TO: 172400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0830	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D Co 1/1	0900	Returned to 1/1 position.
S-4	S-3	1045	Troops returned from reactionary force.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1300	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	D-8	1600	Moved one Plt to D-6.

FROM: 180001 H Jul 67
TO: 182400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0800	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	1st Eng Bn	0800	Began work on ventilation system for Bn Mess Hall.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1240	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	D-8	1830	Effectuated move to Duy Xuyen for security for RVN compound.

FROM: 190001 H Jul 67
TO: 192400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0830	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	F Co	0900	Changed Plts at Bridge & Tower positions.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1130	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	D-8	1530	Effectuated Helo resupply at Duy Xuyen.

FROM: 200001 H Jul 67
TO: 202400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0815	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 D-7	1215	Effectuated resupply.
S-4	D-8	1530	Effectuated Helo resupply at Duy Xuyen.
S-4	E Co 1st Eng Bn	1600	Notified new well was in satisfactory operation.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-4 JOURNAL
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 210001 H Jul 67
TO: 212400 H Jul 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	0810	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1300	Effected resupply.
	D-8		
S-4	H Co	1530	Effected Helo resupply at Duy Xuyen.
S-4	1st Engr Bn	1630	Work on ventilation system for Bn Mess Hall completed.

FROM: 220001 H Jul 67
TO: 222400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0800	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	H&S Co	0830	Dispatched vehicle for China Beach run.
S-4	E Co	1030	Returned troops to Bn CP from Duy Xuyen.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1300	Effected resupply.
	D-8		
S-4	S-3	1320	Returned troops from LMW school.
S-4	H&S Co	1500	Returned troops to Bn CP from China Beach.
	F Co		

FROM: 230001 H Jul 67
TO: 232400 H Jul 67

S-4	E Co	0630	Effected tag move to Regt CP.
S-4	H Co	0730	Effected move of troops to Route #1 to meet Rough Rider.
S-4	S-3	0810	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1215	Effected resupply.
	D-8		
S-4	F Co	1600	Effected resupply by vehicle.

FROM: 240001 H Jul 67
TO: 242400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0800	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1215	Effected resupply.
	D-8		
S-4	S-3	1500	Requested 12 ton truck from Regt.
S-4	E Co	1530	Dispatched trucks to return troops to Bn CP.
S-4	S-3	1830	Received confirmation on 12 ton truck requested.

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 JOURNAL
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 250001 H Jul 67
TO: 252400 H Jul 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	S-3	0810	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1220	Effected resupply by vehicle.
S-4	S-3	1300	Work began on head for POW compound.
S-4	S-3	1730	Scheduled trucks for Admin move in accordance with Frag Ord 166-67.

FROM: 260001 H Jul 67
TO: 262400 H Jul 67

S-4	E Co	0715	Dispatched vehicle to deliver Rough Riders.
S-4	H Co & F Co	0800	Effected Admin move. Refer fourth entry of 25 Jul 67.
S-4	S-3	0905	Engineer detonated mine (box type) on West Anderson Trail, resulting in three casualties. Repair crew dispatched.
S-4	D-6 - D-7-D-8	1230	Effected resupply by vehicle.
S-4	E Co	1730	Dispatched vehicle to pick up Rough Riders.

FROM: 270001 H Jul 67
TO: 272400 H Jul 67

S-4	E Co	0715	Dispatched vehicle to deliver Rough Riders.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1215	Effected resupply by vehicle.
S-4	S-3	1730	Dispatched vehicle to pick up Rough Riders.
S-4	S-3	1730	Dispatched vehicle to lay over and pick up Recon Divers at 1st Recon Bn.

FROM: 280001 H Jul 67
TO: 282400 H Jul 67

S-4	S-3	0600	Delivered 1st Recon Divers to Ha Dong Bridge.
S-4	S-3	0630	Road sweep detonated mine on East Anderson Trail resulting in one casualty and loss of one Dump Truck from 7th Engr Bn.
S-4	E Co	0645	Dispatched vehicle to deliver Rough Riders.
S-4	S-3	0800	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7 D-8	1230	Effected resupply by vehicle.
S-4	E Co	1730	Dispatched vehicle to pick up Rough Rider.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 JOURNAL
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 290001 H Jul 67
TO: 292400 H Jul 67

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
S-4	E Co	0650	Dispatched vehicle to deliver Rough Riders.
S-4	S-3	0810	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1220	Effectuated resupply by vehicle.
	D-8		
S-4	E Co	1730	Dispatched vehicle to pickup Rough Riders.

FROM: 300001 H Jul 67
TO: 302400 H Jul 67

S-4	F Co	0645	Dispatched vehicle to deliver Rough Riders.
S-4	S-3	0805	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	E Co	1015	Dispatched vehicle to return troops from Zeppers Dulch Bridge.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1215	Effectuated resupply by vehicle.
	D-8		
S-4	F Co	1730	Dispatched vehicle to pick up Rough Riders.

FROM: 310001 H Jul 67
TO: 312400 H Jul 67

S-4	F Co	0600	Dispatched vehicle to deliver Rough Riders.
S-4	S-3	0815	Released one truck to Regt.
S-4	D-6 - D-7	1300	Effectuated resupply by vehicle.
S-4	S-3	1600	Effectuated move of F Co to 1/1.
S-4	S-3	1730	Dispatched vehicle to pick up Rough Rider.

L. M. Croy Jr.
L. M. CROY JR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-5 JOURNAL
2d Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FTO, San Francisco 96602

FROM: 01000H Jul 1967
TO: 312400H Jul 1967

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
Co H	S-5	0900	One (1) civilian was wounded by the accidental discharge from an M-79 at the termination of Operation CALIBUR. Medevac completed.
NOTE		1300	Leaflets, soap and newspapers were distributed at all MedCaps.
BAS	S-5	1530	MedCap: Battalion CP - 175
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 41
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 40
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 20
Co F	S-5		Co F - 61
NOTE		0900	500 Free South Newspapers were distributed at 51st ARVN Regiment, VIEN TAY Market Place, HIEU DONG (1) Market Place and THINH QUET Market Place.
NOTE		1000	Toothbrushes and toothpaste were distributed at Battalion CP, Vietnamese civilians attending MedCap.
BAS	S-5	1530	MedCap: Battalion CP - 141
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 25
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 58
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 20
Co F	S-5		Co F - 32
NOTE		0900	Distributed health leaflets, soap and Free South Newspapers throughout INOR.
NOTE		1000	Visited CAP D-8 in an effort to get Civic Action projects started.

DECLASSIFIED

TAB M

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
MA5	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CF - 111
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 48
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 67
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 22
Co F	S-5		Co F - 32
NOTE		0900	Visited VENH TAY (r) school site. Talked with hamlet chief on possibility of getting more civilian workers. Hamlet chief agreed to provide more civilian workers.
NOTE		1130	Checked in DANANG for materials for Med-Cap structure at CAP D-6 and school project.
MA5	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CF - 140
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 47
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 25
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 14
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0
Co G	S-5	1600	One (1) Viet Cong rallied to the Government of South Vietnam. He gave himself up to Marines at the LA DUNG Bridge (AT 991641). The new CHIEU HOI pointed out Viet Cong caves and was responsible for the capture of weapons, ammunition and important documents. Reward will be given by S-2.
NOTE		0900	A FORT team from 244th Psychological Operations Company in DANANG exploited the new CHIEU HOI. Information for a leaflet was obtained and the CHIEU HOI made a tape recording to his VC associates appealing to them to defect to GVN. Pictures were also taken.
NOTE		1300	Village chief of the THONH QUIN area was taken by S-5 to LA THO BAC area (Grids: 0061, 0062) in order to relocate civilians in that area to relatively peaceful THONH QUIN. The villagers were instructed to move the following morning and informed they would be taken care of in the new area most expeditiously.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT						
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co F	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 136 CAP D-6 - 41 CAP D-7 - 37 CAP D-8 - 25 Co F - 0						
NOTE		0930	S-5 Representative discussed pacification progress in BICH HAI (1) (Grid: 9963) with Company G, 3rd Platoon Commander at HK DONG Bridge.						
NOTE		1015	S-5 Representatives and elements of Company G moved into BICH HAI (1) and assembled the hamlet chief and hamlet elders for a discussion and goodwill tour. Problems of the people and their relations with Marines were discussed. They were informed of MedCaps to be held in their hamlet. 1500 pounds of rice were donated to the hamlet as solatium for damage to their rice paddies by Amtracs on a previous occasion.						
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co F	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 108 CAP D-6 - 53 CAP D-7 - 37 CAP D-8 - 22 Co F - 0						
NOTE		1000	Distributed "Free South" Newspapers, health leaflets and soap at all MedCaps. Also distributed leaflets to CAP D-6, CAP D-7 and CAP D-8, each of the below.						
			<table> <tr> <td>WEAPONS REMEDY</td> <td>5000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SAFE CONDUCT</td> <td>5000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VC RICE TAX</td> <td>5000</td> </tr> </table>	WEAPONS REMEDY	5000	SAFE CONDUCT	5000	VC RICE TAX	5000
WEAPONS REMEDY	5000								
SAFE CONDUCT	5000								
VC RICE TAX	5000								
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co F	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 129 CAP D-6 - 10 CAP D-7 - 39 CAP D-8 - 26 Co F - 0						

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		0900	Distributed to Company G "Free South" Newspapers 1000, HAI PHUOng REWARD leaflets 5000, CHIEU HOI leaflets 5000 and HAI PHUOng leaflets 5000. Also discussed possibility of RedCaps in their area.
NOTE		1300	Buffet was held at 2d Battalion, 1st Marine Staff and Officers Club for advisors, ARVN Commanders and District Chief and OCO Representatives in our PzOC. Purpose was for the neighboring CVN unit commanders and civilian representatives of USAID to get better acquainted with 2d Battalion, 1st Marines and further our goals in helping South Vietnam.
BAS	S-5	1530	REDCAP: Battalion CP - 126
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 0
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 42
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 25
Co F	S-5		Co F - 33
Co G		0900	S-5 Representative discussed pacification with platoon commander at the SCIG Bridge.
NOTE		1300	S-5 Representative visited CAP D-8 and discussed Civic Action projects with CAP leader. Also discussed CAP D-8's relationship with Revolutionary Development Team in their area.
BAS	S-5	1530	REDCAP: Battalion CP - 147
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 0
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 79
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 16
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0
CAP D-7	S-5	2220	A Vietnamese civilian NGUYEN THU was wounded when CAP D-7 was engaged in a minor fire fight. She was treated and evacuated to KMA. A solatium payment will be made.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		1000	One (1) hour loudspeaker broadcast along West Anderson Trail (Grids: 9967, 0063). Theme: Forthcoming MedCaps to be held in the hamlets of BICH NAM (1) and BICH NAM (2). HEALTH leaflets, "Free South" Newspapers and soap was distributed at all MedCaps.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CF - 119
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 11
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 55
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 113
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0
NOTE		0900	S-5 Representative visited CAP D-6 Med-Cap structure and discussed materials needed for completion.
NOTE		1300	Visited school site at VIEM THY (4). Discussed schools' progress with hamlet chief and suggested methods for an earlier completion.
NOTE		1430	HEALTH leaflets and "Free South" Newspapers were distributed throughout TAOR.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CF - 113
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 24
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 54
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 31
Co F	S-5		Co F - 55
CAP D-6	S-5	0930	CAP D-6 requested PigWar support in QUANG LOC THY (1) (Grid: 050602) because of recent mining incidents and increased VC activity.
NOTE		1300	Discussed our plans for a refugee camp on Anderson Trail (Grid: 0163) with S-5 Regiment.
NOTE		1430	Procured materials in BINHNG for Civic Action projects.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
BAS	S-5	1530	REDCAP: Battalion CP - 97
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 28
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 53
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 28
Co F	S-5		Co F - 31

CAP D-7	S-5	0600	Three (3) women and two (2) children were wounded by artillery in QUANG KH. Hamlet (Grid: 077638). They reached CAP D-7, were treated and medicated. Information was forwarded to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
Co E	S-5	1000	S-5 investigated six (6) Viet Cong that were killed by elements of Company E. The VC instigated a demonstration of approximately 150 to 200 civilians in THANH QUET (5) (Grid: 044633). They were dispersed and instructed to return to their homes without incident. Counter propaganda by the Battalion S-5 followed.
BAS	S-5	1530	REDCAP: Battalion CP - 112
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 0
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 42
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 16
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0

NOTE		0930	"Free South" Newspapers distributed at HO HUNG Market Place (Grid: BT 028651), THANH QUET Market Place (Grid: BT 042622).
CAP D-6	S-5	1400	One (1) hour loudspeaker broadcast at CAP D-6. Themes: CHEU HOI, VIETNAM REWARD and VC HARASSMENT.
BAS	S-5	1530	REDCAP: Battalion CP - 110
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 143
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 52
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 29
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		1000	Helicopter leaflet drop in Grids: 9962, 9961, 9960. Themes Quantity 150-66 40,000 76 35,000 148-66 50,000 WEAPONS RETURN 60,000 CHIEU HOI 25,000 NAMTH leaflets 60,000
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 60
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 13
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 42
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 26
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0
CAP D-7	S-5	1615	Two (2) Vietnamese civilians were wounded at CAP D-7 by an accidental discharge of an M-79. They were given first aid and sent to HOI AN. They received minor wounds. A solatium payment will be made.
NOTE		1000	Procured materials for completion of Med-Cap structure at CAP D-6.
NOTE		1300	NAMTH Leaflets, newspapers and soap was distributed at all MedCaps.
NOTE		1500	Coordinated with 1st Marine Regiment and HOI AN Province on planned refugee camp.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 138
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 23
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 35
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 24
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0
Co G	S-5	0600	One (1) elderly woman was wounded when she walked into an ambush set up by elements of Company G. She was medevaced to NSA. A solatium payment will be made.
NOTE		1100	MedCap structure at CAP D-6 completed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		1300	Plans drawn up and submitted for refugee camp.
NOTE		1430	Distributed soap, HEALTH leaflets and newspapers throughout TAOR.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co F	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	1st BATTALION CP - 123 CAP D-6 - 38 CAP D-7 - 33 CAP D-8 - 21 Co F - 0
NOTE		1000	Coordinated with VEIEN TAY (A) Hamlet Chief in conjunction with civilian participation on school house.
NOTE		1300	Distributed "Free South" Newspapers at 51st ARVN Regiment.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co F	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	1st BATTALION CP - 75 CAP D-6 - 34 CAP D-7 - 0 CAP D-8 - 28 Co F - 0
NOTE		1000	Visited 4th Battalion, 51st Regiment and discussed future Civic Action projects and progress of school.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co F	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	1st BATTALION CP - 126 CAP D-6 - 68 CAP D-7 - 23 CAP D-8 - 33 Co F - 0
NOTE		0900	Distributed "Free South" Newspapers and HEALTH leaflets at all 1st BATTALION CPs.
BAS CAP D-6 CAP D-7 CAP D-8 Co F	S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5 S-5	1530	1st BATTALION CP - 112 CAP D-6 - 74 CAP D-7 - 41 CAP D-8 - 26 Co F - 0

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT																
CAP D-7	S-5	2000	At CAP D-7 three hours of propaganda films were shown to the people of the surrounding area. Vietnamese folk songs were played for two hours.																
NOTE		1000	Helicopter leaflet drop in Grids: 0463, 0563, 0459, 0460.																
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Leaflet #</th> <th>Quantity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>180-66</td> <td>30,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Q214</td> <td>25,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>244-37-65</td> <td>40,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sp. 953</td> <td>15,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150-66</td> <td>20,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23-65</td> <td>25,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-65</td> <td>30,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Leaflet #	Quantity	180-66	30,000	Q214	25,000	244-37-65	40,000	Sp. 953	15,000	150-66	20,000	23-65	25,000	5-65	30,000
Leaflet #	Quantity																		
180-66	30,000																		
Q214	25,000																		
244-37-65	40,000																		
Sp. 953	15,000																		
150-66	20,000																		
23-65	25,000																		
5-65	30,000																		
HAS	S-5	1530	REDCAP: Battalion CP - 141																
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 43																
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 41																
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 26																
Co F			Co F - 0																
NOTE		1000	CHIEU HOI and WEAPONS REWARD leaflets given to Company "C" for distribution.																
NOTE		1100	Acquired school kits to be distributed to students at school in VIEM TAY (4).																
HAS	S-5	1530	REDCAP: Battalion CP - 54																
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 54																
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 38																
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 27																
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0																
NOTE		1000	Visited hamlet chief of VIEM TAY (4) discussed progress of school.																
NOTE		1100	"Free South" Newspapers, HEALTH leaflets and weapons reward leaflets distributed at all RedCaps.																

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
BAS	S-5	1530	12DCAP: Battalion CP - 132
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 33
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 56
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 19
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0

NOTE		0900	Painted a red cross on all ^{Cap} Cap structures.
NOTE		1100	Distributed Newspapers, HEALTH leaflets and posters to all CAPs.
NOTE		1300	Visited DIEM HAN District Chief and discussed proposed new Amtrak trail through TACR.
BAS	S-5	1530	12DCAP: Battalion CP - 119
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 11
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 65
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 16
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0

NOTE		0900	S-5 Representative visited DANANG to acquire much needed wood for Civic Action projects now in progress.
BAS	S-5	1530	12DCAP: Battalion CP - 119
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 27
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 42
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 11
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0

NOTE		1000	Representatives of S-2 and S-5 attended III MAF Pay/acc conference.
BAS	S-5	1530	12DCAP: Battalion CP - 91
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 30
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 55
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 20
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT														
NOTE		1030	Helicopter leaflet drop in Grids: 0260-0360.														
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Leaflet #</th> <th>Quantity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>180-66</td> <td>30,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sp 953</td> <td>20,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23-65</td> <td>25,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G214</td> <td>40,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-65</td> <td>35,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HEALTHS REWARD</td> <td>40,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Leaflet #	Quantity	180-66	30,000	Sp 953	20,000	23-65	25,000	G214	40,000	5-65	35,000	HEALTHS REWARD	40,000
Leaflet #	Quantity																
180-66	30,000																
Sp 953	20,000																
23-65	25,000																
G214	40,000																
5-65	35,000																
HEALTHS REWARD	40,000																
BAS	S-5	1530	12DCAP: Battalion CP - 114														
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 30														
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 50														
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 9														
Co F	S-5		Co F - 0														
NOTE		1000	Visited all CAP units in area and discussed Civic Action projects.														
BAS	S-5	1530	12DCAP: Battalion CP - 92														
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 48														
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 33														
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 33														
Co H	S-5		Co H - 51														
NOTE		0900	S-5 Representative went out to support Company G in Grids: 9663, 9763, THAM SON Village. Company G collected approximately 500 people to obtain information and inform them of HoGaps in their area.														
NOTE		1300	HEALTH leaflets, newspapers and soap was distributed at all HoGaps.														
BAS	S-5	1530	12DCAP: Battalion CP - 94														
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 37														
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 37														
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 10														
Co H	S-5		Co H - 0														

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
NOTE		1000	Battalion Commander and advisors visited school site at VIEM LAY (A). S-5 explained progress and problems encountered.
NOTE		1300	Distributed HEALTH leaflets, Newspapers at all MedCaps.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 100
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 24
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 37
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 27
Co H	S-5		Co H - 0
1st LTR	S-5	0830	S-5 Representative inspected route to be used by engineers to build new concrete trail from HA DONG Bridge to TU CAU Bridge.
NOTE		1000	S-5 visited District Chief, CAP D-6 and CAP D-7.
BAS	S-5	1530	MEDCAP: Battalion CP - 114
CAP D-6	S-5		CAP D-6 - 24
CAP D-7	S-5		CAP D-7 - 34
CAP D-8	S-5		CAP D-8 - 34
Co H	S-5		Co H - 56

J. D. Carrigan
J. D. CARRIGAN
Certified

DECLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

JULY '68

DECLASSIFIED

2 ND. BN.
1 ST. MARINES

TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

COMM. OFFICER - - - 1STLT R.M. SEAL
COMM. CHIEF - - - M/SGT REEVES
WIRE CHIEF - - - S/SGT HODGE

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

TABN

DECLASSIFIED

INDEX

PAGE

WIRE TRANSMISSION SECURITY 1
DOWN DOWN YOUR CALLS 1
SERVICE AN HAUT HANG INTERPRETIONS 1
FIELD TALK FROM THE LEFT ACTION 1
SOUND POWERED THE FROM INTERSTATE ACTION 2

ROUTING

ATTACHED 3
HAS COLLATED MOST DUTIES 4
ATTACHED DAILY NSCC 5
PLAZ 1st Marine Reg. 6
CATEGORY 7

TELEPHONE TRANSMISSION SECURITY

The increased use of non-secure telephone circuits provides enemy intelligence agents with lucrative sources of U.S. classified information. The Danang Combat Base Cable System is uncontrolled and extends to many distant terminals within the AOR. Wire lines, therefore, are highly susceptible to intercept. Additionally, telephone communications throughout RVN use through multichannel systems which are not secure. The increasing disclosure of classified information over telephone circuits has necessitated training ~~XXXX~~ U.S. Communication Security Agencies to monitor telephone conversations and to report by name and instance of security breaches.

BREAK DOWN YOUR CALLS PLEASE

Break down your calls by briskly turning the signalling crank twice. On local battery systems, this is the only means whereby the operator knows you have completed your call. If you do not "ring-off", your extension will be "busy" to all callers until the operator has an opportunity to individually "challenge" your extension and release the line for further calls.

TELEPHONE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

1. General. The telephone system is operated to provide the commander with a means of exercising command and control over his units and activities.
2. Maintenance.
 - a. Communication personnel will periodically perform preventive maintenance checks on your telephone, including general inspection of instruments, batteries, cords and general operating condition. Telephone users can assist in this program by preventing abuse to the instrument, preventing tangling or tension of cords, and by frequently dusting or wiping instruments to remove dirt and dust.
 - b. If your telephone is inadvertently damaged, do not attempt to repair it yourself use another instrument to report trouble to TELEPHONE NUMBER 31.

FIELD TELEPHONE IMMEDIATE ACTION

If the telephone TA-312 or FT-8 fails to function:

- A. Check the line terminals for firm connections
- B. Depress the push to talk switch and blow into the transmitter. If no sound is heard then
- C. For emergency use by talking loudly into the receiver you can communicate approximately four miles.
- D. If you have performed all the tests and still are not able to communicate, call qualified communication personnel (31) to assist you.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

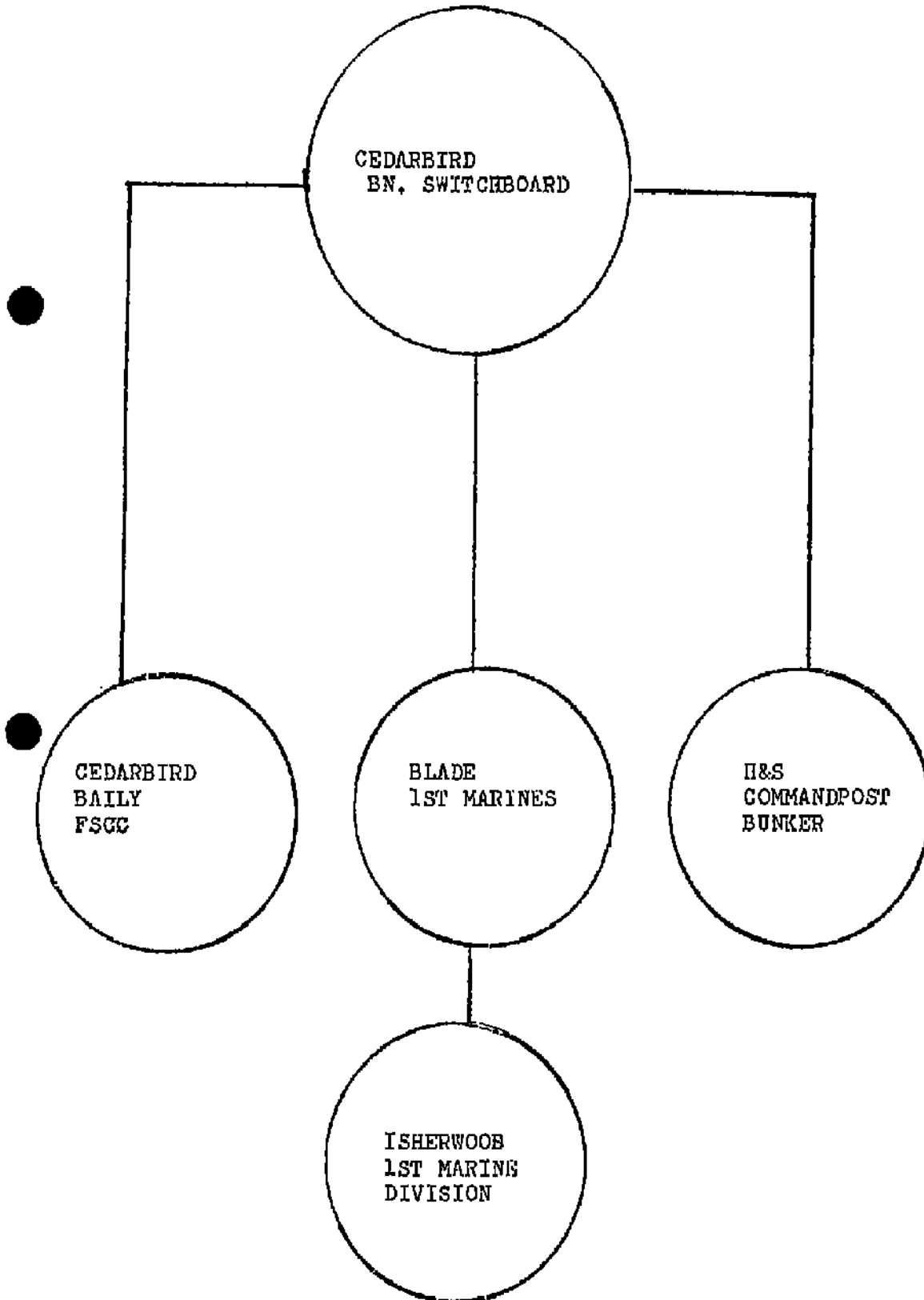
FOUND 211 D. TELEPHONE OPERATOR ACTION

If the telephone TA 1/PT or TS- 30 fails to function:

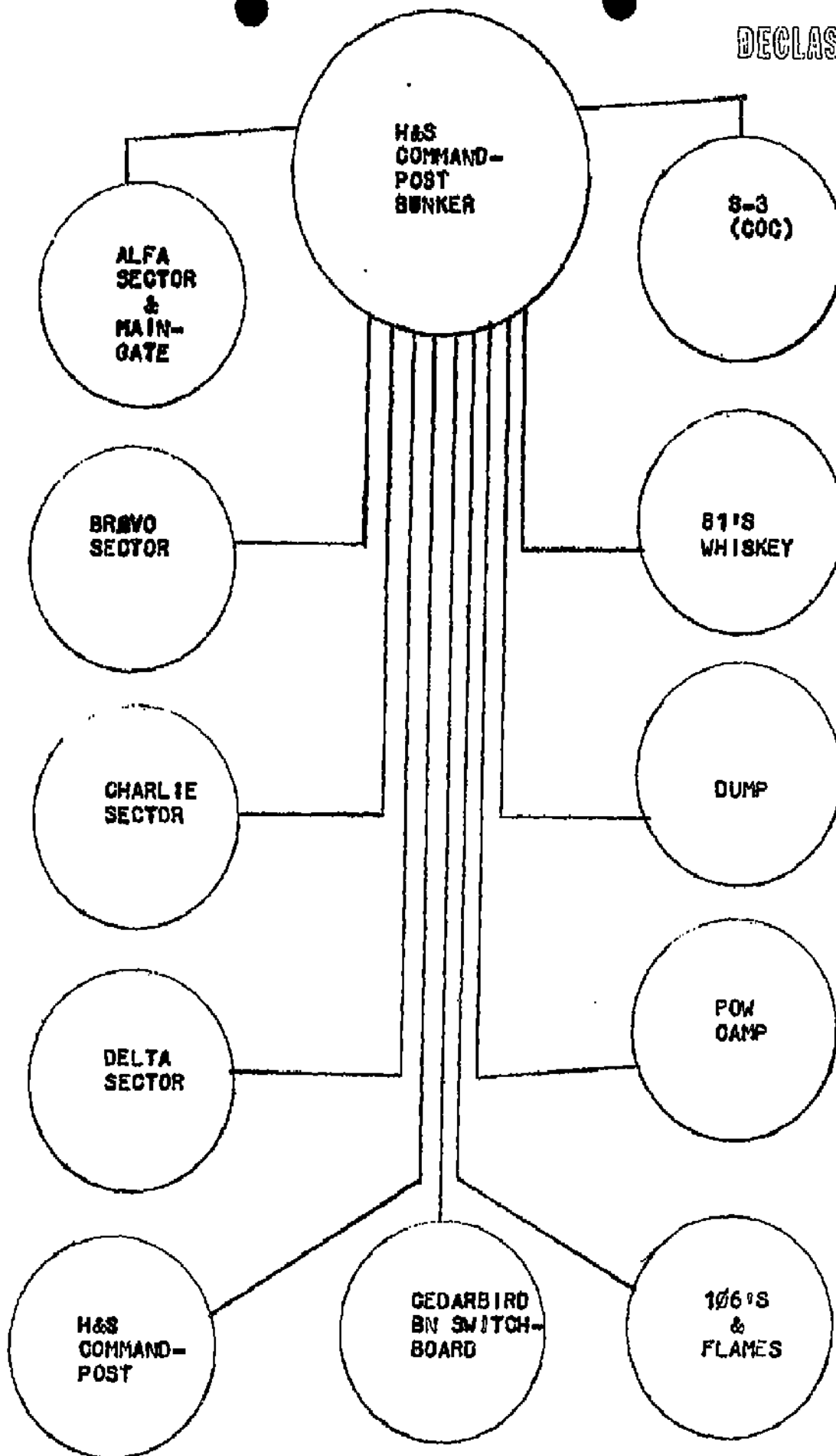
- A. Check the line terminals for a proper connection.
- B. For emergency use attempt to make contact by talking loudly into the receiver. Reduced distance communications can be accomplished by this means.

Please be patient with switchboard operators as each are handling 46 lines and may have difficulty in answering your ring immediately.

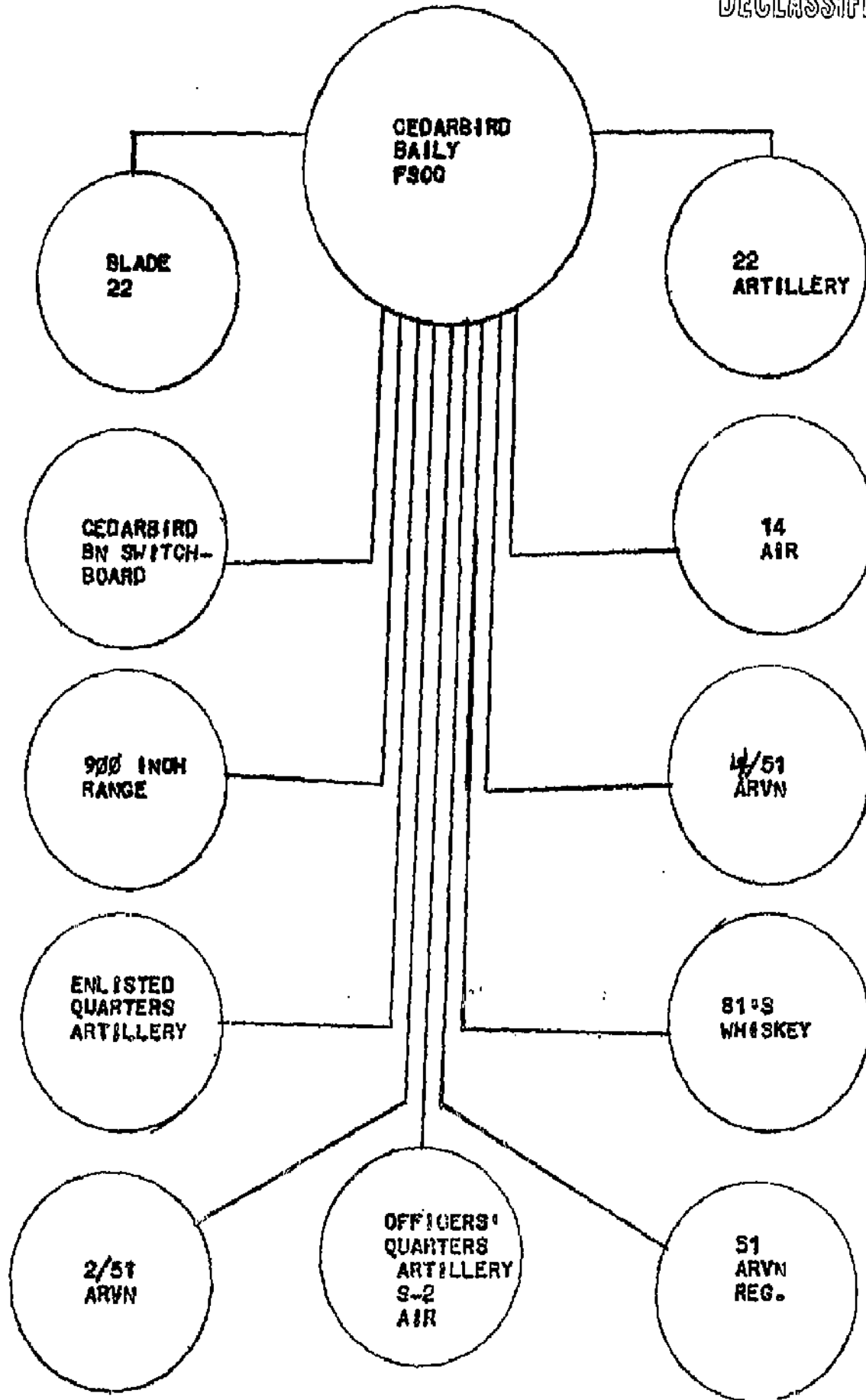
Try to be brief in your telephone conversations and ring off when you have finished. You do not have to wait for the operator to answer your ring off unless you wish to place another call.



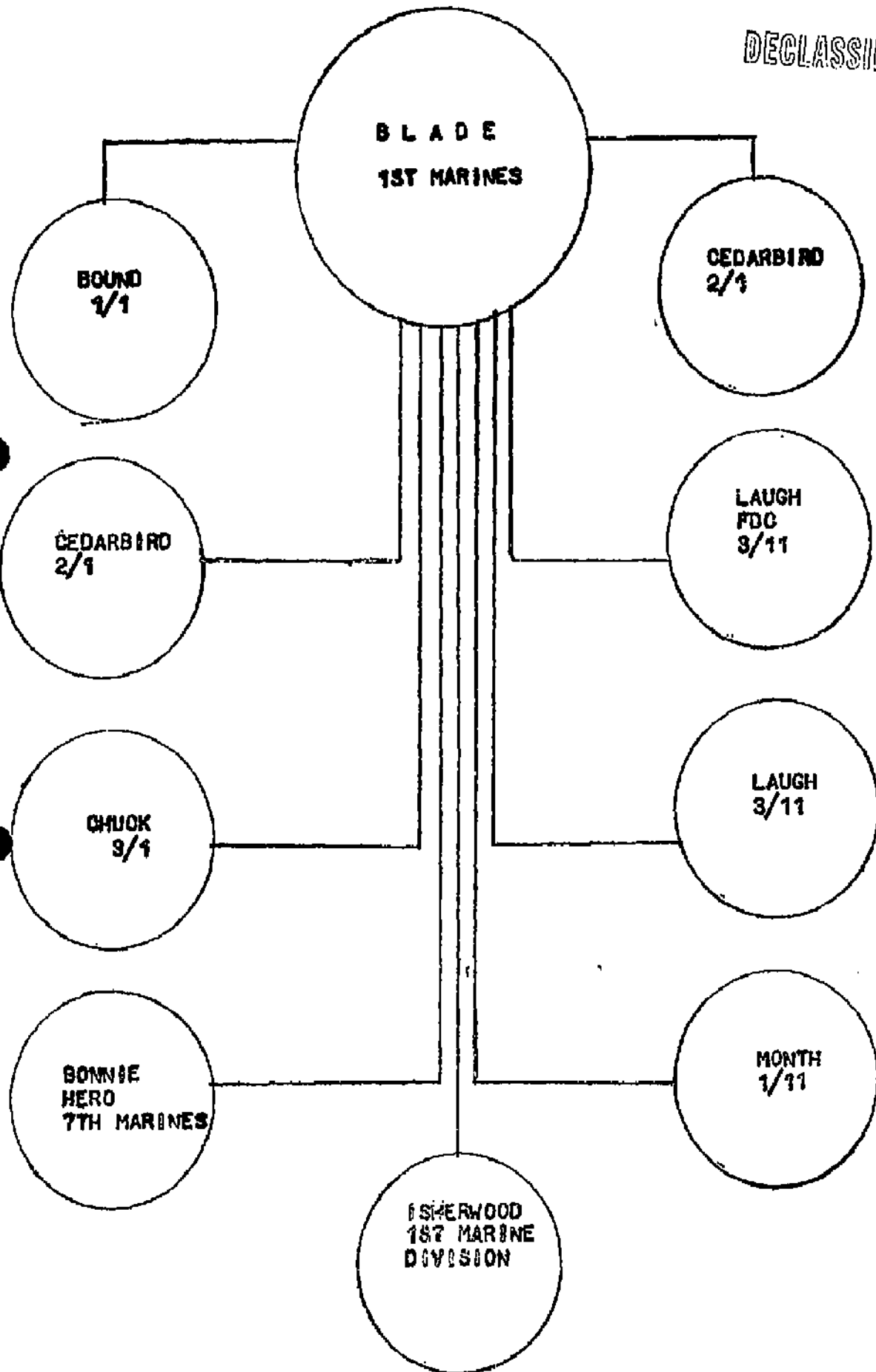
DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

CEDERBIRD
271 BR SWITCH
BOARD

S-1 -----S-1
S-2 -----S-2 (coc)
S-3 -----S-3 (c0c)
S-4 -----S-4
S-5 -----S-5 46, CAO, PSY-WAR, LEGAL
5 -----5 XO
6 -----6 CO
7 -----7 Admin
10 -----Comm Officer
11 -----Message Center
16 -----Battalion Aid station (BAS)
19 -----Chaplin
21 -----Battalion Supply
28 -----Radio Section
31 -----Wire section (telephones)
34 -----MOS Company Office
35 -----Mortar Pool
40 -----Dental
49 -----Tech Shop
52 -----Radio Relay
54 -----Mess Hall
81's -----81's (Whiskey)
101 -----Bn S&S Files & Mail Room
103 -----S-3 Officer Quarters
107 -----Sgt. Major
201 -----Career Advisor & En Engineers
GTH -----Generator
ASP -----Ammo Supply point
Club -----Officers' Staff, HCO
VCHO -----Vox Company Office
FOX -----Fox Company Office
GYF -----Golf Company Office
HOTEL -----Hotel Company Office
BROGUE BRAVO -----7th Eng. Bravo Company Office
BROGUE BRAVO MAINTENANCE -----7th Eng. Bravo Company Maintenance
SGT. QUARTERS -----Comm. Sgt. Quarters
DANCE CARD -----Dates & Orders
MOS CO. SUPPLY -----MOS Company Supply

TRUNK LINES

BLAD -----1st Marine Regt.
HAG C B -----MOS Command post bunker switchboard
CEDERBIRD BULLY -----MOS switchboard